CALENDAR
2007–2008
The first two Chinese words “敬業” suggest the respect for one’s professional knowledge; they encompass the requirement to combine academic professionalism and career ethics as called for in the modern era. The last two words “樂群” emphasize the relationship between the individual and society; they encourage personal growth and development, and advocate group spirit and the need to care for society.

*Officium et Civitas* is the Latin translation of the motto. *Officium* captures the rich connotations of the word “業” and denotes a high-minded sense of duty, including high office, with a very positive moral connotation. *Civitas* refers to both town/city and “union of citizens (commonwealth)”, a spirit embraced by the word “群”, which is most appropriate for City University.
Vision

City University of Hong Kong
aspires to be internationally recognized as a leading
university in the Asia-Pacific region.

Mission

The mission of City University of Hong Kong is to nurture and develop
the talents of students and to create applicable knowledge in order to
support social and economic advancement.

1. The University offers professionally oriented programmes to provide
students with quality higher education of international standing.

2. The University strives to create a learning ambience with diverse cultural
backgrounds and to enhance students’ acquisition of useful knowledge,
communicative skills and analytical abilities through innovative pedagogy
and a holistic learning environment. It values the development of both an
international outlook and a familiarity with the Chinese culture among
students.

3. The University anticipates and responds to the needs of industry,
commerce and the community by engaging in applied research, and uses
the results of such work to directly benefit Hong Kong and beyond. The
University concentrates resources to achieve excellence in selected areas
of research.

4. The University considers research and teaching as inextricably linked.
Research informs teaching, which includes the provision of research
opportunities to our students so that they can contribute to the
development of the community.

5. The University enhances its strength through pursuing collaboration in
teaching and research with other institutions of higher education.

6. The University encourages staff and students to contribute to community
service through strong partnerships with Government, business, industry,
professional and other sectors of the community.
Foreword

This Calendar provides information on the academic profile and activities of City University of Hong Kong.

The information in this Calendar was correct at the time of printing (August 2007), but is subject to continuous revision. Programmes offered and course information in 2007–2008 are listed on the following web sites:

- Programmes offered: http://www.cityu.edu.hk/arro/catalogue/archive200708/course_program_index.htm
- Course information: http://www.cityu.edu.hk/arro/catalogue/archive200708/course_index.htm

Professor Paul Lam Kwan-sing
Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)

August 2007
Abbreviations Used in this Calendar

Programmes
AA Associate of Arts
ABA Associate of Business Administration
ALS Associate of Legal Studies
ASC Associate of Science
ASocSc Associate of Social Sciences
BA(Hons) Bachelor of Arts with Honours Degree
BBA(Hons) Bachelor of Business Administration with Honours Degree
BEng(Hons) Bachelor of Engineering with Honours Degree
BSocSc(Hons) Bachelor of Social Sciences with Honours Degree
BSW(Hons) Bachelor of Social Work with Honours Degree
D Diploma
HD Higher Diploma
LLB(Hons) Bachelor of Laws with Honours Degree
LLM Master of Laws
MA Master of Arts
MBA Master of Business Administration
MEng Master of Engineering
MFA Master of Fine Arts
MPhil Master of Philosophy
MSc Master of Science
PCLL Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
PGC Postgraduate Certificate
PGD Postgraduate Diploma
PhD Doctor of Philosophy

Public Examinations
GCEAL General Certificate of Education Examination Advanced Level
GCE AS Level General Certificate of Education Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
GCSE General Certificate of Secondary Education Examination
HKALE Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination
HKALE AS Level Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination, Advanced Supplementary Level
HKCEE Hong Kong Certificate of Education Examination
HKHLE Hong Kong Higher Level Examination

Organizations
CityU/City HK City University of Hong Kong
CUHK The Chinese University of Hong Kong
HKBU Hong Kong Baptist University
HKU The University of Hong Kong
HKUST The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
PolyU The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
UGC University Grants Committee
JUPAS Joint University Programmes Admissions System
The University
Introduction

Quality Education
City University of Hong Kong is committed to providing quality higher education to its students. We strive to produce a new breed of graduates who will excel in their professions and possess a broad knowledge base to cope with the challenges of a changing world.

The educational philosophy of the University emphasizes whole person development so that students will receive ample opportunities to nurture both the “breadth” (analytical and problem-solving skills, knowledge of the world) and “depth” (subject knowledge and professional skills) of their minds. The University also expects its graduates to have a high proficiency of English and Chinese languages, as well as a good understanding of different cultures.

The University has a strong team of experienced academic staff with diverse research interests and professional expertise. Supported by top quality teaching and research facilities, City University provides students with an excellent environment for learning and research. The physical environment, infrastructure and teaching facilities have been adapted from time to time to create an ambiance that encourages intellectual curiosity, social interaction, self-expression and mutual support.

The University is proactive in reaching out to society and the world. It has built up strong links with local and overseas universities and organizations to develop collaboration in teaching and research. It has also developed close links with industry and commerce for consultancy and technology transfer.

City University feels the pulse of society and is quick to respond to its needs. While the University sees undergraduate education as its core competence, it also places due emphasis on developing part-time programmes, especially at the postgraduate level, to meet the growing demands of life-long learners in an ever-changing society.

The University has achieved phenomenal growth since its establishment in 1984. To date, it has a student population of 25,513 enrolled in over 171 programmes at the associate degree, undergraduate and postgraduate levels.

Academic Organization
The wide range of programmes is offered by three Faculties: Business, Humanities and Social Sciences, Science and Engineering, the School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology, and the Community College of City University. All bachelor’s degree and postgraduate programmes are organized under the Faculties and the Schools. The School of Creative Media, the School of Law, the Division of Building Science and Technology and the Community College of City University run associate degree programmes. The Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies strengthens the operation and development of all postgraduate programmes and fosters an ambiance for graduate studies. The School of Continuing and Professional Education helps fulfil the University’s role as a centre for life-long education by providing continuing educational opportunities for the community through self-financing degree, certificate and short programmes.
The overall academic organization structure is set out below:

**Faculty of Business**
- Departments:
  - Accountancy
  - Economics and Finance
  - Information Systems
  - Management
  - Management Sciences
  - Marketing

**Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences**
- Departments:
  - Applied Social Studies
  - Asian and International Studies
  - Chinese, Translation and Linguistics
  - English and Communication
  - Public and Social Administration

**Faculty of Science and Engineering**
- Departments:
  - Biology and Chemistry
  - Building and Construction
  - Computer Science
  - Electronic Engineering
  - Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management
  - Mathematics
  - Physics and Materials Science

**School of Creative Media**

**School of Law**

**Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies**

**Division of Building Science and Technology**

**School of Continuing and Professional Education**

**Community College of City University**
- Divisions:
  - Commerce
  - Computer Studies
  - Language Studies
  - Social Studies
Principal Officers of the University

Chancellor
The Honourable Donald Tsang Yam-kuen
GBM, JP
Chief Executive of the Hong Kong Special Administrative Region

Pro-Chancellor
Dr Norman Leung Nai-pang
GBS, LLD, JP

Chairman of the Council
Mr Chung Shui-ming
GBS, JP

Deputy Chairman of the Council
(Vacant)

Treasurer
Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai
JP

Acting President
Professor Richard Ho Yan-ki
Honorary Award Holders of the University

Honorary Founding Fellow
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1986)

Honorary Doctor of Business Administration
Chung Sze-yuen (November 1989)
Lee Quo-wei (November 1990)
Cheng Yick-chi (November 1993)
Wong Po-yan (November 1993)
Alice Cheng (May 1995)
Liu Hongru (May 1996)
John E Strickland (May 1996)
Ho Tim (November 1997)
Raymond Ho Chung-tai (November 1999)
David Eldon (November 2003)
Peter Woo Kwong-ching (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Engineering
Cheng Hon-kwan (May 1996)
Lu Yongxiang (November 1997)
Henry T Yang (November 2005)

Honorary Doctor of Laws
John J Swaine (November 1993)
Woo Po-shing (May 1995)
Lu Ping (November 1998)
Henry Tang Ying-yen (November 2003)
Norman Leung Nai-pang (November 2004)
Xiao Yang (November 2004)

Honorary Doctor of Letters
Fong Yun-wah (November 2000)
Chow Yun-fat (November 2001)
Zhang Yimou (November 2005)
Liu Changle (November 2006)
**Honorary Doctor of Science**
Run Run Shaw (December 1988)
Wu Wenjun (May 1995)
Stephen Smale (November 1997)
Eric Albert Ash (November 1998)
Pierre-Louis Lions (November 1999)
Xie Shengwu (November 1999)
Alfred Cho (November 2000)
Zhou Guangzhao (November 2000)
Harold W Kroto (November 2001)
Xu Zhihong (November 2001)
Qu Geping (November 2002)
Andrew Yao Chi-chih (November 2003)
Zhang Junsheng (November 2003)
John Chen (November 2004)
Xu Guanhua (November 2006)
Rosie Young Tse-tse (November 2006)

**Honorary Doctor of Social Science**
David Akers-Jones (November 1993)
Pamela Youde (May 1995)
Cha Chi-ning (May 1996)
Li Ka-shing (November 1998)
Oswald Victor Cheung (November 1999)
Payson Cha Mou-sing (November 2001)
Myles Brand (November 2002)
William Mong Man-wai (November 2002)
Chung Chi-yung (November 2004)
Ronald Arculli (November 2005)
Rita Fan Hsu Lai-tai (November 2005)
City University of Hong Kong Ordinance

Part I
Preliminary

1. Short Title
   This Ordinance may be cited as the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance.

2. Interpretation
   In this Ordinance, unless the context otherwise requires:
   “Chancellor” (監督) means the Chancellor of the University established by section 4 and includes a person acting as the Chancellor;
   “Convocation” (評議會) means the Convocation of the University established by section 17B;
   “Council” (校董會) means the Council of the University established by section 9;
   “Court” (顧問委員會) means the Court of the University established by section 8A;
   “Deputy President” (常務副校長) means the Deputy President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the Deputy President;
   “Faculty” (學院) means a faculty of the University established under section 17A and includes an equivalent body established under that section;
   “President” (校長) means the President of the University appointed under section 14 and includes a person acting as the President;
   “Pro-Chancellor” (副監督) means the Pro-Chancellor of the University appointed under section 4 (4) and includes a person acting as the Pro-Chancellor;
   “Senate” (教務會) means the Senate of the University established by section 17;
   “Statutes” (規程) mean the statutes of the University made by the Council under section 21A;
   “University” (大學) means the City University of Hong Kong established by section 3.
   (repealed)

Part II
The City University

3. Establishment, incorporation and objects of the University
   (1) There is hereby established a corporation to be known as “City University of Hong Kong” (香港城市大學), which shall, in that name, be a body corporate with perpetual succession and be capable of suing and being sued.
(2) The objects of the University, shall, subject to this Ordinance, be to provide for studies, training and research and development in technology, engineering, science, commerce, arts and other subjects of learning.

4. Chancellor

(1) There is a Chancellor of the University who is the head of the University.

(2) The Chief Executive is the Chancellor.

(3) The Chancellor may confer degrees and other academic awards in the name of the University including honorary degrees and honorary awards.

(4) The Chancellor may, on the recommendation of the Council, appoint a person to be the Pro-Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor.

(5) The Pro-Chancellor may with the authority of the Chancellor exercise the powers and perform the duties of the Chancellor.

5. Seal of the University

The University shall have a common seal, and the affixing of the seal shall:

(a) be authorized or ratified by resolution of the Council; and

(b) be authenticated by the signature of any two members of the Council, authorized by the Council either generally or specially to act for that purpose.

6. Documents of the University

(1) The University may make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of its functions or powers or in connection with any matter reasonably incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of its functions or powers.

(2) Any document purporting to be duly executed under the seal of the University shall be admitted in evidence and shall, unless the contrary is proved, be deemed to have been duly executed.

7. The powers of the University

Subject to Section 8, the University shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of its functions and may in particular, but without prejudice to the generality of the foregoing:-

(a) acquire, take on lease, purchase, hold and enjoy property of any description and sell, let or otherwise dispose of or deal with the same in such manner and to such extent as the law would allow if the property were held by a natural person in the same interest;

(aa) confer degrees and academic awards including honorary degrees and honorary awards;

(b) (repealed)

(c) erect, provide, equip, maintain, alter, remove, demolish, replace, enlarge, improve, keep in repair and regulate the buildings, premises, furniture and equipment and all other property;

(d) set terms of remuneration and conditions of service for staff;
(e) (repealed)
(f) provide appropriate amenities, (including residential accommodation, facilities for social activities and physical recreation), for its students and persons in its employment;
(g) receive and expend funds;
(h) invest its funds in such manner and to such extent as it thinks necessary or expedient;
(i) borrow money in such manner and on such securities or terms as it thinks expedient;
(j) apply for and receive any grant in aid for its functions on such conditions as it thinks fit;
(k) engage any professional or expert person to advise it on any matter;
(l) fix and collect fees and charges for courses of study, facilities and other services provided by it, and specify conditions for the use of such facilities and services;
(m) reduce, waive or refund fees and charges so fixed, generally or in any particular case or class of case;
(n) receive and solicit gifts, whether on trust or otherwise, on its behalf and act as trustee of moneys or other property vested in it on trust;
(o) (repealed)
(p) employ staff, advisers and consultants, on a full time or part time basis;
(q) provide financial assistance by way of grant or loan in pursuance of its objects;
(r) enter into a contract, partnership or other form of joint venture with other persons;
(s) acquire, hold and dispose of interests in other corporate bodies and take part in forming corporate bodies;
(t) provide for profit or otherwise advisory, consultancy, research and other related services.

8. (repealed)

Part II A
The Court

8A. The Court

(1) There is to be a Court of the University which is the supreme advisory body of the University.

(2) The Court shall consist of the Chancellor as chairman and such other persons as the statutes specify.

(3) The Court has the following functions:
   (a) to receive an annual report from the President;
   (b) to consider reports made to it by the Council;
(c) to discuss any motion on general University policy;
(d) to raise funds at the request of the University to further the University’s objects;
(e) to promote the interests of the University in Hong Kong and elsewhere.

Part III
The Council

9. Establishment of the Council

(1) There is hereby established a Council, to be known as the Council of City University of Hong Kong.
(2) The Council is the supreme governing body of the University.
(3) The Council may exercise the powers, and shall perform the duties, of the University.

10. Membership of the Council

(1) The Council shall consist of the following members:
   (a) the President;
   (b) the Deputy President;
   (c) (repealed)
   (d) (repealed)
   (e) (repealed)
   (f) not more than 15 members who are not students or employees of the University of whom:
      (i) not more than 8 are appointed by the Chief Executive on the recommendation of the Council; and
      (ii) 7 are appointed by the Chief Executive;
   (g) an academic member of the Senate nominated by the Senate and appointed by the Council;
   (h) 2 members of staff elected from among their number and appointed by the Council;
   (i) the Chairman of the Convocation;
   (j) the President of the Students’ Union; and
   (k) 1 postgraduate student elected from among postgraduate students and appointed by the Council.

(2) (a) The Chief Executive shall appoint from the members appointed under subsection (1)(f):
       (i) one member as Chairman;
       (ii) one member as Deputy Chairman; and
       (iii) one member as Treasurer.
(b) The Deputy Chairman shall act as the Chairman if the Chairman is absent from Hong Kong or is, for any other reason, unable to act as Chairman.

(c) If for any period both the Chairman and Deputy Chairman are unable by reason of absence from Hong Kong or incapacity to perform the functions of their respective offices, or if for any period both of those offices are vacant, the members may appoint one of the members appointed under subsection (1)(f) to act as Chairman during that period.

(3) (repealed)

(3A) A member of the Council appointed under subsection (1)(f):

(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Chief Executive may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;

(b) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chief Executive resign from the Council.

(3B) A member appointed by the Council under subsection (1)(g), (h) or (k):

(a) shall be appointed for a period of 3 years or such lesser period as the Council may in any particular case appoint, but may from time to time be reappointed;

(b) shall cease to be a member of the Council:

(i) when he ceases to meet the criteria of eligibility for nomination by the body that nominated him; or

(ii) when he ceases to be a member of the body that elected him;

(c) may at any time by notice in writing to the Chairman of the Council resign from the Council.

(4) Upon the expiry of the appointment of any member, other than an ex officio member, whether by effluxion of time or as a result of resignation or otherwise, the procedure for a new appointment, or reappointment, as the case may be, shall be as if the position thus vacated were being filled for the first time.

(5) The provisions of this section are without prejudice to section 42 of the Interpretation and General Clauses Ordinance (Cap. 1).

11. Meetings and procedure of the Council

(1) Meetings of the Council shall be held at such times and places as the Chairman may appoint.

(2) One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Council.

(3) (a) If a member has an interest in any matters to be considered at a meeting of the Council and is present at such meeting, he shall as soon as possible after the commencement of the meeting disclose to the Council the fact and nature of the interest and shall, if required by the Council, withdraw from the meeting while the Council is considering the matter and in any case shall not vote thereon.
In this subsection “interest” (利害關係) includes a pecuniary interest.

(4) A meeting of the Council may be adjourned by the Chairman or the person presiding or, where the Council so resolves, by the Council.

(5) Subject to this Ordinance, the Council may determine its own procedure.

12. Transaction of business by circulation papers

The Council may transact any of its business by circulation of papers, and a resolution in writing which is approved in writing by a majority of the members shall be as valid and effectual as if it had been passed at a meeting of the Council.

13. Committees generally

(1) The Council may create and appoint such committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit and any such committee may consist partly of persons who are not members of the Council.

(2) The chairman of any committee appointed under subsection (1) shall be appointed by the Council from among the members of the Council.

(3) Subject to subsection (4), the Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate any of its powers and duties to any committee appointed under subsection (1).

(4) The Council shall not delegate to any committee appointed under subsection (1) the power:

(a) to approve the terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;

(b) (repealed)

(c) to authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);

(d) to make statutes under section 21A;

(e) to appoint the President and the Deputy President or to remove the President and the Deputy President from office or to approve the duties of the President and the Deputy President.

(5) Subject to the directions of the Council, each committee may determine its own procedure at its meetings.

Part IV
President, Deputy President and other staff

14. Appointment of President and other staff

(1) The Council

(a) shall appoint a President who, subject to the control of the Council, is vested the management, conduct and administration of the University, and the welfare and discipline of staff and students;
(b) may appoint a Deputy President who shall undertake such duties as the President may direct;
(c) may appoint other persons as employees of the University.

(2) The President and Deputy President are appointed by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(3) The President or Deputy President may be removed from office on the ground of his misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause by resolution of the Council passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of its members for the time being.

(4) The Council may appoint any person to act as President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

(5) The Council may appoint any person to act as Deputy President during the incapacity or absence from Hong Kong of the Deputy President or if that office is or becomes vacant for any reason.

15. Power of the Council to delegate to the President

(1) The Council may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, delegate to the President its powers and duties.

(2) The Council shall not delegate to the President the power to:
   (a) approve terms and conditions of service of any class of persons in the employment of the University;
   (b) authorize the preparation of the statements required under section 19(2);
   (c) make statutes under section 21A;
   (d) appoint an acting President and Deputy President.

16. Power of the President to delegate

(1) Subject to subsection (2), the President may in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as he thinks fit, delegate to such persons or committee of persons as he thinks fit, his powers and duties, including any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15.

(2) The power conferred by this section on the President to delegate any power or duty of the Council delegated to him under section 15, and the exercise by any person or committee of persons of any such power or duty delegated by the President under this section, shall be subject to any restriction or condition imposed in respect thereof by the Council under section 15.

Part V
Senator, Faculties and Convocation

17. Senate of the University

(1) There is established a Senate, which is the supreme academic body of the University, to:
(a) plan, develop, and maintain the academic programmes offered by the University;
(b) direct and regulate the teaching and research at the University;
(c) regulate the admission of persons to approved programmes of study and their attendance at the programmes;
(d) regulate the examinations leading to the degrees and other academic awards of the University;
(e) decide on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University, other than honorary degrees and other honorary awards.

(2) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership and procedures of the Senate.

17A. Faculties, etc.
(1) The Council on the recommendation of the Senate may establish faculties and other equivalent bodies.
(2) A faculty is administered by a board of the faculty.
(3) The Council may make statutes to determine the membership of the board of each faculty.

17B. Convocation
There is established a Convocation of the University whose constitution and membership may be set by statute made by the Council.

17C. Senate and faculty committees
The Senate and the board of a faculty may set up committees and, subject to the statutes, may determine the membership and procedures of a committee.

Part VI
Reports and Financial Statements

18. (repealed)

19. Accounts
(1) The University shall maintain proper accounts and records of all income and expenditure.
(2) After the end of a financial year, the University shall prepare statements of income and expenditure for the financial year and of the assets and liabilities of the University on the last day of the financial year.
(3) The University may fix a period to be its financial year.

20. Auditors
(1) The University shall appoint auditors, who shall be entitled at any time to have access to all books of account, vouchers and other financial records of the University and to require such information and explanations thereof as they think fit.
(2) The auditors shall audit the financial statements prepared under section 19(2) and shall report thereon to the University.

21. Report to the Chancellor

The University shall not later than 6 months after the end of a financial year, or such longer period as the Chancellor may allow in a particular year, submit to the Chancellor
(a) a report on the activities of the University;
(b) copies of the financial statements prepared under section 19(2);
(c) a copy of the auditors’ report made under section 20(2).

Part VIA
Statutes

21A. Statutes

The Council may make statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that this Ordinance provides for inclusion in a statute.

Part VII
General

22. (repealed)

23. Unauthorized use of title

(1) No person shall incorporate or form, or be a director, office bearer or organizer of, work in connection with, or be a member of, any company, body corporate, firm or organization which -
(a) falsely purports or holds itself out to be:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever; or
(b) with intent to deceive or mislead, uses the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” or a title in any language which so closely resembles the title “City University of Hong Kong” or “香港城市大學” as to be capable of deceiving or misleading any person into believing that the company, body corporate, firm or organization is:
   (i) the University or any branch or part thereof; or
   (ii) connected or associated with the University in any manner whatsoever.

(2) Any person who contravenes subsection (1) shall be guilty of an offence and shall be liable on conviction to a fine of HK$10,000.

24. (repealed)
Statutes of the University

Statute 1: Interpretation

In these Statutes, unless the context otherwise requires:

1. ‘Academic staff’ means the full-time teaching and research staff of the University appointed on Academic and Equivalent Administrative Staff terms of service;
2. ‘Academic year’ means such period not exceeding twelve consecutive months, and ‘semester’ means such part of an academic year, as the Senate shall determine from time to time;
3. ‘Chairman’ means any person who chairs a meeting and the word shall be taken as gender neutral. Use of alternative terms, for example ‘Chairperson’, ‘Chair’, ‘Chairlady’ shall be at the absolute discretion of the person chairing the meeting;
4. ‘Course’ means the basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned;
5. ‘Member of staff’ means any person who is in the full-time employment of the University excluding those appointed on temporary terms of service;
6. ‘Ordinance’ means the City University of Hong Kong Ordinance;
7. ‘Polytechnic’ means City Polytechnic of Hong Kong;
8. ‘Professor (Chair)’ means any person appointed as a Professor of the University within the professorial salary range, and excludes Emeritus Professors, Honorary Professors, Visiting Professors and Adjunct Professors;
9. ‘Programme’ means the structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are registered;
10. ‘Regulation’ means any regulation made pursuant to the Ordinance or these Statutes;
11. ‘Student’ means any student registered on a programme of study leading to the degrees or other academic awards of the University as approved by the Senate;
12. ‘University’ ‘Chancellor’, ‘Pro-Chancellor’, ‘Statutes’, ‘Court’, ‘Council’, ‘Convocation’, ‘Senate’, ‘Faculty’, shall have respectively the same meaning as they have in the Ordinance;
13. Reference to faculties includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
14. Reference to academic departments includes equivalent bodies as defined by Senate;
15. Words used throughout the Statutes are gender neutral;
16. Words in the singular shall include the plural, and vice-versa; and
17. Words defined in the Ordinance shall have the same meaning in the Statutes.

Statute 2: Making and Revision of the Statutes

1. Under the Ordinance, the Council may make Statutes for the administration of the University and for matters that the Ordinance provides for inclusion in a Statute.
2. The Council shall appoint a Committee on Statutes comprising an equal number of members from the Council, the Senate, and the Management Board for the purpose of considering proposals to make new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes.
3. The approval by the Council of any proposal to introduce new Statutes, or to revise existing Statutes, must be passed by the votes of not less than three quarters of the members present and voting.

Statute 3: Principal Officers of the University

1. The following shall be the Principal Officers of the University:

   (1) The Chancellor, who, when present, shall preside at meetings of the Court and at Congregations of the University.

   (2) The Pro-Chancellor, who shall be appointed by the Chancellor for a term to be determined by the Chancellor, and who, on the authorization of the Chancellor and on the Chancellor’s behalf, may exercise any of the powers or perform any of the duties conferred or imposed on the Chancellor by the Ordinance.

   (3) The Chairman of the Council, the Deputy Chairman, and the Treasurer, who shall be appointed by the Chief Executive from among those members of the Council appointed under subsection 10(1)(f) of the Ordinance, and who shall discharge such functions as may be determined by Statute or by the Council.

   (4) The President, who shall be appointed for such period and on such terms as may be determined by the Council.

2. One of the Principal Officers shall preside at Congregations of the University in the absence of both the Chancellor and Pro-Chancellor.

3. The Chairman of the Council shall have the authority:

   (1) to consider and take action on behalf of the Council when a meeting of the Council is not imminent on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance;

   (2) to appoint Acting President and Acting Deputy President.

4. Should the position of the Chairman of the Council fall vacant, the Deputy Chairman shall act as Chairman and assume the duties of the Chairman until a new appointment is made.

5. The President shall:

   (1) undertake such duties as may be determined by the Ordinance and supplemented by Statute or by the Council, and shall have a general responsibility to the Council for maintaining and promoting the efficiency and good order of the University, and to the Senate for the academic leadership of the University;

   (2) have authority to make appointments of staff up to and including the rank of Vice-President.

Statute 4: Powers of the Council

1. The Council is the supreme governing body of the University and, as such, may exercise all powers conferred and shall perform all of the duties imposed on the University by the Ordinance. It shall have power to do all such things as are necessary for, or incidental or conducive to, or connected with, the furtherance of the University’s objectives, and in particular those set out in Section 7 of the Ordinance.

2. The Council shall also have the power to:
recommend to the Chancellor the appointment of a Pro-Chancellor;

(2) appoint the President by a resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;

(3) authorize or ratify the affixing to documents of the Common Seal of the University;

(4) appoint auditors.

3. In addition to the particular powers set out in Sections 1 and 2 above, the Council may also discharge the following in accordance with the terms of the relevant section of the Ordinance:

(1) appoint a Deputy President by resolutions passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;

(2) appoint an acting President or an acting Deputy President, as necessary, and delegate such appointment to the Council Chairman;

(3) remove from office the President or the Deputy President on grounds of misconduct, incompetence, inefficiency or other good cause, by resolution passed by not less than three quarters of its members for the time being;

(4) appoint other persons as employees of the University;

(5) make and execute any document in the performance or exercise of the University’s objectives or powers, or in connection with any matter incidental to or consequential upon the performance or exercise of the same;

(6) make Statutes;

(7) create and appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit;

(8) delegate in writing, with or without restrictions or conditions as it thinks fit, any of its power and duties to any person or committee, subject to the restrictions imposed by the Ordinance;

(9) establish Faculties and other equivalent bodies on the recommendation of the Senate;

(10) provide for by Regulations any matters which it is empowered to regulate by the Ordinance or the Statutes.

Statute 5: The Court

1. The Court shall discharge the functions assigned to it under Section 8A of the Ordinance.

2. The membership of the Court shall comprise:
   (a) the Principal Officers of the University;
   (b) the Deputy President, the Vice-Presidents, the Deans and their equivalent;
   (c) the Members of the Council;
   (d) the Members of the Senate;
   (e) not more than 20 members, appointed by the Chancellor, on the recommendation of the Senate.

3. The Secretary to the Court shall be appointed by the President.

4. The Chancellor shall preside at meetings of the Court. In the absence of the Chancellor, the Pro-Chancellor or, in his absence, the Chairman of the Council, shall preside.
5. Ex officio members shall continue as members so long as they hold the office by virtue of which they are members of the Court.

6. Members appointed under Section 2(e) shall hold office for three years or a lesser period as determined by the Chairman of the Court and shall be eligible for re-appointment.

7. Vacancies shall be filled as they occur or as soon thereafter as may be convenient, and such persons appointed shall normally hold office for the unexpired term of the person replaced.

8. Any member of the Court other than an ex officio member may resign in writing addressed to Secretary to the Court.

9. The Court shall meet at least once in each academic year, although the Chairman of the Court may convene a meeting at any time.

10. One-fourth of the membership of the Court for the time being shall form a quorum for meetings.

11. The President may require any member of the University to be present at a meeting of the Court for the purpose of providing supplementary information on matters being considered by the meeting. Such persons shall not have the right to vote, nor shall they form part of the quorum required for the meeting.

Statute 6: The Senate

1. Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:
   
   (1) to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

   (2) with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

   (3) to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

   (4) to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

   (5) to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

   (6) to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

   (7) to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

   (8) to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

   (9) to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;

   (10) to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;

   (11) to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;
(12) to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;
(13) to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;
(14) to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;
(15) to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;
(16) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;
(17) to report to the Council as necessary;
(18) to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
(19) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and membership;
(20) generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the Ordinance.

2. The Senate shall comprise:
   (1) the President, who shall be the chairman;
   (2) the Deputy President;
   (3) the Vice-Presidents;
   (4) the Chief Information Officer;
   (5) the Executive Director (CityU Extension);
   (6) the Dean of Graduate Studies;
   (7) the Dean of Student Learning;
   (8) the Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
   (9) the Principal of the Community College of City University;
   (10) the Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by the Senate;
   (11) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;
   (12) the Librarian;
   (13) the Director of the School of Continuing and Professional Education;
   (14) one member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate;
   (15) one member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school;
   (16) one member of the full-time staff elected by and from among Instructors II/Instructors I/Tutors/Senior Tutors/Teaching Fellows/Senior Teaching Fellows in academic
Statutes of the University

departments, schools, centres or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate;
(17) two students nominated by the Students’ Union;
(18) one postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Senate.

5. The Senate shall meet at least once each semester, or more frequently as determined by the President or by a majority of its members for the time being. The dates of Ordinary meetings shall be specified in the University website. Members shall receive advance notice of any Special meeting.

Statute 7: The Management Board

1. The Management Board shall be established by the Council to provide assistance to the President on matters relating to the management of the University. In particular the Board will assist the President:
   (a) to make recommendations to the Council regarding the internal management structure of the University;
   (b) to develop a strategic plan for the University and monitor the implementation of the plan;
   (c) to formulate and update policies, as appropriate, relating to administrative matters concerning staff, students, accommodation, security and safety, financial control, and external relations, taking into account the integration of such policies with any academic policies;
   (d) to oversee all budgeting and resource allocation matters;
   (e) to plan, co-ordinate and oversee all new activities of the University;
   (f) to oversee performance evaluation and monitoring procedures.

2. The Management Board shall have the following powers and responsibilities:
   (a) to receive information relating to the University’s investments;
   (b) to receive information on capital projects undertaken by the University;
   (c) to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Board by the Council;
   (d) to make recommendations to the Council on the rules of procedure for committees of the Council;
   (e) to report to the Council as necessary;
   (f) to refer any matter, as appropriate, to the Senate, a Faculty Board and/or its equivalent and other committees for consideration and report;
   (g) to receive reports on a regular basis, as appropriate, from committees of the Management Board and, as directed by the President, from administrative offices;
   (h) to ensure that a manual of delegated authorities, responsibilities and accountabilities of respective positions and bodies in the University is issued and maintained;
(i) to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the powers conferred on the Board by the Council and to agree their terms of reference and membership.

3. The Management Board shall comprise:
   (a) the President, who shall be the chairman;
   (b) the Deputy President;
   (c) the Vice- Presidents;
   (d) the Deans of Faculties or equivalent bodies;
   (e) the Dean of Graduate Studies;
   (f) the Dean of Student Learning;
   (g) such heads or other members of staff as determined by the President.

4. One half of the members for the time being shall form a quorum. No meeting shall be held if more than half of the substantive members are represented by staff discharging their office temporarily on an acting basis.

Statute 8: The Boards of the Faculties or equivalent bodies as defined under Statute 6, section 1(6)

8(A): The Boards of the Faculties

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, a Faculty Board shall have the power:
   (1) to advise the Senate, Dean, or Heads of academic departments of the Faculty, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the Faculty;
   (2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the Faculty, in particular through:
      (a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the Faculty and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;
      (b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;
      (c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the Faculty, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
      (d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the Faculty, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;
      (e) guidance to the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty on the implementation of Academic Regulations;
      (f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the Faculty;
to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the Faculty;

(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic and research work of the Faculty;

(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the Faculty;

(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Boards of the Faculties shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the respective Faculty, who shall be the chairman;

(2) the Associate Deans of the respective Faculty, if any;

(3) the Heads of academic departments of the Faculty;

(4) all Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members;

(5) not less than three members of the full-time academic staff, other than the ex officio members, of each academic department of the Faculty, elected by and from the full-time academic staff of that department;

(6) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of academic departments outside the Faculty concerned, or of the staff of the Library, and academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(7) one student from each academic department of the Faculty elected by and from the students in that department.

3. The Faculty Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Faculty Board.

8(B): The Board of the School of Law

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:

(1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;

(2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:

(a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;

(b) the monitoring and review of undergraduate programmes of study in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;

(c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;
(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;

(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;

(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;

(4) to establish such committees as the Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;

(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;

(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Board of the School of Law shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;

(2) Associate Dean(s), if any;

(3) all full-time academic staff of the School;

(4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Law, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres other than the Library, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(5) up to seven members appointed by the Board of the School of Law for a term of two years and including a representative from various segments of the legal profession, namely barristers, solicitors, the Judiciary, the Legal Department, the Legal Aid Department and the Consumer Council, and such other organizations as the Board may determine from time to time;

(6) the member of the University Library staff in charge of the Law Section of the University Library;

(7) four students elected by and from the students of the School of Law.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Law.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Law.

8(C): The Board of the School of Creative Media

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate, the School Board shall have the power:

(1) to advise the Senate or Dean of the School, as appropriate, on all matters pertaining to the planning, development, implementation and monitoring of the academic work of the School;

(2) to be responsible for the establishment, maintenance and monitoring of academic standards in the School, in particular through:
(a) the submission of proposals to the Senate for approval of all new programmes of study planned to be introduced in the School and for the discontinuation of existing programmes of study;

(b) the monitoring and review of associate and bachelor’s degree programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually to the Senate;

(c) the monitoring and review of research studies and taught postgraduate programmes in the School, and reporting thereon annually through the Board of Graduate Studies to the Senate;

(d) deciding on the minimum requirements for entry to particular programmes of study in the School, including the identification of qualifications deemed to be equivalent, or appropriate, for entry;

(e) guidance to the Dean on the implementation of Academic Regulations;

(f) the establishment of Examination Boards to review the results of assessments conducted in respect of programmes of study in the School.

(3) to determine recipients of prizes, scholarships, bursaries and similar awards pertaining to the School;

(4) to establish such committees as the School Board deems appropriate, to assist in the exercise of its objectives and/or in support of the academic work of the School;

(5) to consider and make recommendations on all matters which may be referred to it by the Senate, President or Dean of the School;

(6) to exercise such additional responsibilities and powers as may be assigned to it by the Senate from time to time.

2. The Board of the School of Creative Media shall comprise:

(1) the Dean of the School, who shall be the chairman;

(2) Associate Dean(s), if any;

(3) all full-time academic staff of the School;

(4) two to four members of the full-time academic staff of departments outside the School of Creative Media, or of the staff of academic support offices or centres, appointed by the Board, such that no department or centre or office shall be represented by more than one member;

(5) up to four students elected by and from the students of the School of Creative Media.

3. The School Secretary shall be the Secretary to the Board of the School of Creative Media.

4. One half of the number of members for the time being shall form a quorum at a meeting of the Board of the School of Creative Media.

Statute 9: Board of Graduate Studies

1. Within the policies, procedures and priorities established by the Senate and subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

(1) review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;

(2) develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;
(3) establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;
(4) provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;
(5) advise and make recommendations to the Senate for the introduction of new postgraduate programmes;
(6) submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;
(7) advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;
(8) appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. The membership of the Board shall comprise:
(1) the Dean of Graduate Studies who shall be the Chairman;
(2) the Deputy Chairman shall be the Associate Dean (School of Graduate Studies);
(3) the Deputy President;
(4) the Chairman of the Senate’s Research Committee;
(5) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees;
(6) two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee;
(7) one member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee;
(8) five members appointed from and by the Senate;
(9) three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association.

3. The period of office of members shall be two years, except for members in category 9 whose term shall be one year. The membership in categories 6 to 8 above shall allow for overlapping periods to ensure continuity.

4. A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies shall be the Secretary to the Board.

Statute 10: The Convocation
1. Subject to the provisions in the Ordinance, the Convocation shall have the following objectives:
(1) to strengthen the relationship among members of the Convocation and between the Convocation and the University;
(2) to promote good relations between the University and the general public;
(3) to discuss any matter relating to the development of the University including any matter referred to it by the Council and to make recommendations to the Council;
(4) to promote the objectives and activities of the University.
2. Each graduate on receipt of an academic award granted by the University or the Polytechnic, in accordance with the Academic Regulations as approved by the Senate, shall be a member of the Convocation.  
3. Emeritus Professors and honorary award recipients on whom the titles have been conferred by the University shall be members of the Convocation.  
4. A register containing the names of all members of the Convocation shall be kept by the Secretary of the Convocation.  
5. A member may at any time by giving notice in writing to the Secretary of the Convocation resign from membership of the Convocation.  
6. There shall be a Standing Committee of the Convocation which shall be the executive body of the Convocation.  
7. There shall be a Chairman of the Convocation who shall at the same time be Chairman of the Standing Committee.  
8. The Convocation shall, from its own members, elect a Chairman and not more than four Vice-Chairmen who shall respectively hold office for a period of two years. A retiring Chairman or Vice-Chairman shall be eligible for re-election except for the retiring Chairman who has, at the time of such retirement, held an office for two consecutive full terms.  
9. In case of a vacancy in the office of the Chairman arising from other than expiry of the term of office of a retiring Chairman, the Convocation shall elect one of its members at a special or the next annual general meeting to fill the vacancy. The person so elected shall hold office for the remainder of the term for which his/her predecessor was appointed.  
10. In the absence of the Chairman, one of the Vice-Chairmen shall be appointed by the Chairman to act on his behalf. If the Chairman fails to appoint an acting Chairman, the Standing Committee shall appoint one of the Vice-Chairmen to act as the Chairman.  
11. Subject to the Ordinance and this Statute, the Convocation may appoint committees for any general or special purposes as it thinks fit, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.  
12. The Convocation shall meet at least once in each calendar year and at such other times as it may determine.  
13. Thirty members of the Convocation shall form a quorum for meetings.  
14. The Secretary of the Convocation shall be appointed by the President.  

Statute 11: Emeritus Professors  
1. On the recommendation of the Senate, the Council may confer the title of Emeritus Professor upon any Professor (Chair) of the University on retirement from office and after being employed in the service of the University for not less than ten years, of which at least five shall have been as a full-time Professor (Chair), and who in the opinion of the Senate has made a distinguished contribution to his chosen academic field.  
2. Emeritus Professors shall be members of Convocation, and shall rank in precedence before Professors (Chair) of the University on any ceremonial or official occasion. In addition, they shall have the right to use University facilities, and be eligible to apply for office facilities within the University.
3. Emeritus Professors shall not be entitled, solely by virtue of that title, to be a member of any other body of the University, or to exercise any administrative or executive functions, except as specified in this Statute.

4. Emeritus Professors may be requested to represent the University, or to carry out duties on the University’s behalf, either in Hong Kong or elsewhere.

Statute 12: Honorary Awards and Award Holders

1. Honorary awards may be conferred by the Chancellor from time to time on the recommendation of the Honorary Awards Committee.

2. The Chancellor may confer the following honorary awards in the name of the University:
   - Honorary Doctor of Business Administration (Hon DBA)
   - Honorary Doctor of Engineering (Hon DEng)
   - Honorary Doctor of Laws (Hon LLD)
   - Honorary Doctor of Letters (Hon DLitt)
   - Honorary Doctor of Science (Hon DSc)
   - Honorary Doctor of Social Science (Hon DSSc)

3. The Honorary Awards Committee shall determine which of the honorary awards to be conferred under section (2).

4. The criteria for the award of an honorary doctorate shall be distinctive contributions to learning, to the development of the University, or to the well-being of society in general.

5. The Certification of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall be in Chinese and in English and shall record the full name of the recipient and the title of the award. It shall be authenticated by the signature of the Chancellor of the University, the Chairman of the Council and the President.

6. The recipient of an honorary award conferred by the Chancellor shall sign his name in the Register of Honorary Awards.

7. The holders of such honorary awards shall rank in precedence before the Emeritus Professors of the University on ceremonial occasions, and shall be members of the Convocation. They shall also have the right to use all University facilities.

Statute 13: The Community College of City University (hereinafter referred to as “the College”)

1. The Community College of City University (the College) shall be established by the Council of the University as a company limited by guarantee.

2. The Objects of the College shall be:
   (a) to provide educational programmes leading to the award of the Associate Degree of the City University of Hong Kong;
   (b) to provide full-time and mixed mode educational programmes leading to the award of undergraduate degrees of other educational institutions;
   (c) to provide educational programmes which fulfill the entry requirements to Associate Degree programmes of the City University of Hong Kong;
(d) to provide other programmes of study, whether or not leading to formal awards, for the benefit of the community.

3. Members of the College shall be the City University of Hong Kong, and the members of the Executive Committee of the Council of the University. Additional members can be admitted by the Board of Management in accordance with the Memorandum and Articles of Association of the College.

4. There shall be a Board of Management of the College appointed by the Members.

5. The Board of Management shall be responsible for:
   (a) determining the strategic direction of the College;
   (b) determining its management structure;
   (c) overseeing its contractual and business matters;
   (d) advising the Principal on the management and operations of the College;
   (e) ensuring that the operation of the College is consistent with its self-financing status.

6. The Board of Management shall comprise not fewer than six and not more than nine members including:
   (a) the Chairman who shall be a member of the Council of the University;
   (b) the Vice-Chairman who shall be the Deputy President of the University;
   (c) two external members who may or may not be members of Council of the University;
   (d) the Director of Finance of the University;
   (e) the Principal of the College.

7. Any new members shall be appointed where necessary by the Members of the College.

8. ‘Director of Finance’ should be interpreted as the senior staff member of the University responsible for managing its financial affairs.

9. The Board of Management shall create and appoint committees for any general or specific purposes as it thinks fit.

10. There shall be an Academic Board of the College established by the Board of Management.

11. The Academic Board shall be responsible for:
    (a) planning, developing and maintaining the Associate Degree programmes of the University run by the College and for deciding on the awards for students studying these programmes;
    (b) directing and regulating the teaching at the College;
    (c) regulating the admission of persons to the approved programmes run by the College;
    (d) regulating the examinations leading to the awards of the University.

12. The Academic Board, under the delegated authority from the University Senate, takes full responsibility for the academic management of the CityU award-bearing Associate Degree programmes offered by the College.
13. The delegation covers:
   (a) approving academic plans, student intakes and enrolments, and discontinuation of programmes subject to the agreement of the Board of Management of the College;
   (b) approving entrance requirements and maintaining an appropriate academic standard at entry;
   (c) approving the curriculum of new programmes;
   (d) approving changes to programmes;
   (e) approving academic regulations for student progress through programmes of study, assessment of students, and requirements for graduation;
   (f) establishing principles and policies for the assurance of the academic standards and quality of programmes of study;
   (g) deciding, on behalf of Senate, awards of Associate Degree for students successfully completing their programmes.

14. The delegation of authority from Senate is conditional upon the College subscribing to quality assurance principles, policies and practices consistent with those of the University, and the submission of an annual report to Senate which should include the development of the Associate Degree programmes and any changes made to the academic policies of the College.

15. The Senate reserves the right to conduct periodic academic audits on the Associate Degree programmes and, if necessary, rescind its authorization if not satisfied as to quality.

16. The constitution of the Academic Board shall be as follows:
   (a) the Principal, who shall be the Chairman;
   (b) all Heads of Divisions;
   (c) Secretary of Senate;
   (d) Secretary of Quality Assurance Committee;
   (e) two members of the full-time academic staff of each Division elected by and from among their number in that Division;
   (f) one student from each Division, elected by and from among their number in that Division;
   (g) up to three members from academic support units of the University.

17. The Secretary of the Academic Board shall be appointed by the Principal.

18. The Academic Board shall have the power to co-opt additional members.

19. The terms of office shall be two years for elected staff and nominated members, and a term of one year for the student members. The Academic Board shall meet at least once each semester or more frequently as determined by the Principal, or by a majority of its members. One half of the number of members shall form the quorum at a meeting of the Academic Board.

20. The Board of Management shall ensure that the College maintains financial accounts for its operations and shall submit its audited Annual Financial Report to the Council of the University.
21. The Board of Management shall submit an Annual Report to the Council of the University giving details of the activities of the College.

22. At the Congregations of the College, the Chairman of the Board of Management may preside.
The Council

Membership of the Council

Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(ii) and 10(2)(a)(i):
  Mr Chung Shui-ming, GBS, JP

Deputy Chairman
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f) and 10(2)(a)(ii):
  (Vacant)

Treasurer
Appointed under University Ordinance sections 10(1)(f)(i) and 10(2)(a)(iii):
  Mr Raymond Or Ching-fai, JP

President
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(a):
  Professor Richard Ho Yan-ki (Acting)

Members
Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(b):
  Deputy President
  Professor David Tong Shuk-yin

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(i):
  Ms Maggie Chan man-ki
  Ms Dily Chau Suet-fung
  Mr Edward Cheng Wai-sun, JP
  Mr Vincent Chow Wing-shing, BBS, JP
  Mrs Stella Lau Kun Lai-kuen, JP
  Mr John Lee Luen-wai, JP
  Dr Dennis Sun Tai-lun, BBS, JP

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(f)(ii):
  Mr Rex Auyeung Pak-kuen
  Mr David Fong Man-hung
  Mr Herman Hu Shao-ming, JP
  Dr Leung Wing-tai
  Mr Wong Kai-man, JP

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(g):
  Professor Roderick Wong Sue-cheun

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(h):
  Dr Fung Wai-wah
  Mr Mak Hoi-wah
The Council

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(i):
Chairman of the Convocation
Mr Andrew Fan Ka-fai

Appointed under University Ordinance section 10(1)(j):
President of the Students’ Union
Mr Sixtus Leung Chung-hang

Secretary to Council
Mr John Dockerill
Council Committees

Executive Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To review the work of the standing committees of Council and to consider committee reports and papers before they are presented to the full Council;

1.2 To consider and take action on behalf of the Council, when a meeting of the Council is not imminent, on any matter normally considered by the Council, with the exception of matters which are precluded from delegation by the Ordinance. Such action shall be reported at the next regular meeting of the Council;

1.3 To deal on behalf of the Council with all contractual matters personal to the post of President and Deputy President, and to make recommendations to the Council where appropriate; and

1.4 To advise the Council on any matters referred to it by the Council or any committees of the Council.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Officers of the University
Deputy Chairman of the Council
Treasurer
President

Standing Committee Chairmen unless included in the above
Audit Committee
Committee on Statutes
Community Relations Committee
Finance Committee
Human Resources Committee
Strategic Development Committee

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Audit Committee

1. Terms of Reference

The following Terms of Reference and associated responsibilities of the Audit Committee cover all the operations of the University and the Group including wholly owned and subsidiary companies:
1.1 To monitor the executive decisions of the management of the University in relation to the mission and strategic directions set by the Council;
1.2 To monitor compliance with the agreed procedures of the University;
1.3 To commission value for money audits as appropriate;
1.4 To approve the annual work plan of the Internal Audit Unit and to review the Unit’s reports and findings;
1.5 To make recommendations to the Council on the appointment of Auditors and to oversee the annual financial audit of the University accounts;
1.6 To review and advise the council on the procedures that are in place to prevent and to investigate fraud and any other financial irregularities; and
1.7 To review regularly the risk management policies of the University.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Five lay members of Council
One external member

In attendance
Director of Finance
Director of Internal Audit

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Community Relations Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To approve strategies to communicate the work and achievements of the University to the community;
1.2 To assist the management in establishing a positive “image” of the University in the community;
1.3 To establish channels of communication with potential employers of the graduates of the University;
1.4 To initiate campaigns to raise funds to support the work of the University; and
1.5 To seek donations on behalf of the University.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Lay member of Council
**Finance Committee**

1. **Terms of Reference**

1.1 To advise and recommend to Council the long range financial planning for the University and all matters within the jurisdiction of the Council which have important financial implications;

1.2 To recommend to Council the annual and triennial budgets of the University;

1.3 To oversee the preparation of, and to submit for Council’s approval, the annual audited financial reports of the University and the audited consolidated financial reports of the University and its subsidiary companies;

1.4 To oversee the formulation and review the investment policies and strategies, including borrowing of monies for any purpose, appointment of fund managers, and to monitor the performance of fund managers and investment;

1.5 To monitor the Board of Trustees’ management of the superannuation schemes and to be responsible for the organization and management of any superannuation arrangements agreed by Council;

1.6 To oversee the financial management policies and procedures of the University and to monitor their effectiveness; and

1.7 To approve the establishment of subsidiaries and associated companies of the University, to oversee the establishment of “spin-off” companies under CityUE Group and to review their performance and possible disestablishment.

2. **Constitution**

**Chairman**

**Treasurer**

**Members**

Four lay members of Council
One external member
President
Honorary Awards Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To make recommendations to the Chancellor for the conferment of honorary awards, including honorary degrees, in the name of the University; and
1.2 To determine the individual titles of honorary awards to be conferred.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Members of the Executive Committee
Two academic staff nominated by the Senate

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Human Resources Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To recommend to Council the manpower planning policies of the University;
1.2 To recommend to Council the conditions of service and remuneration packages for the various categories of staff in the University;
1.3 To approve the procedures for the appointment of employees of the University;
1.4 To approve procedures and policies for the evaluation of staff performance;
1.5 To approve the disciplinary procedures of the University; and
1.6 To recommend to Council procedures for redundancy and voluntary departure schemes.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Lay member of Council

Members
Four lay members of Council
One external member
Committee on Statutes

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To review the University Statutes and to recommend any changes or additions to Council for approval; and

1.2 To propose any changes to the City University Ordinance required as a result of modifications to the Statutes.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A member of the Council from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance

Members
One Council member
Two Senate members
Two Management Board members

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Strategic Development Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To prepare and review the mission and core values of the University for the Council’s consideration;

1.2 To work with the President to prepare the draft strategic plan for the Council’s approval;

1.3 To work with the President to prepare the master plan for the development of the University campuses;

1.4 Together with the President, to review, from time to time, the organisational philosophy and structure of the University;

1.5 To formulate the methodology for resource allocation within the University;

1.6 To recommend to the Council the levels of delegation within the University;
1.7 To review, and recommend to Council, the long term overall deployment of resources, both recurrent and capital funding, and to ensure that the deployment of these resources is consistent with the strategic objectives of the University; and

1.8 To review plans for the development of the outreach activities of the University, including continuing education, consultancy, etc.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chairman of the Council

Members
Treasurer
Four lay members of Council
President
Deputy President
Senate staff representative on Council
Student representative on Council

In attendance
Vice-President for Administration
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education

Secretary
Secretary to Council

Advisory Committee for Graduate Employment

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the President, the Council and the Senate, as appropriate, on matters relating to student employment and graduate employment;

1.2 To promote employment opportunities for the University’s graduates by maintaining appropriate liaison with the Hong Kong community;

1.3 To advise the President and the Student Development Services, as appropriate, on careers counselling activities; and

1.4 To present an annual report to the Council and to the Senate on the activities of the Advisory Committee.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A prominent figure from commerce/industry

Members
One representative from each of a number of designated public bodies concerned with graduate employment, namely:
Hong Kong Government, Civil Service Bureau
Employers’ Federation of Hong Kong
Federation of Hong Kong Industries
Hong Kong General Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong Council of Social Service
Chinese Manufacturers' Association of Hong Kong
Chinese General Chamber of Commerce
Hong Kong Institute of Human Resource Management
Up to five individuals from local industry and commerce, invited in their personal capacity, preferably Personnel Managers
A member of the University Council selected from amongst those appointed under section 10(1)(f) of the University Ordinance
A representative from the City University of Hong Kong Alumni Association
Director of Student Affairs, The Hong Kong Polytechnic University

Seven University staff, namely:
  President (Deputy Chairman of the Committee)
  Three academic Heads of Departments, nominated by the President and appointed by the Senate
  Dean of Student Learning
  Director of Student Development Services
  Associate Director of Student Development Services (Counselling)
  Two students nominated by the Students' Union
  One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
A member of the Student Development Services nominated by the Director of Student Development Services

Council Committees
The Senate

1. Terms of Reference
Subject to the provisions of the Ordinance, the Senate shall have the power:

1.1 to make decisions on the award of degrees and other academic awards of the University other than honorary degrees or other honorary awards;

1.2 with respect to Associate Degree programmes offered by the Community College of City University (the College) leading to awards of the University, to make arrangements with the College Academic Board to maintain the academic standards and assure the quality of these programmes and to decide, on behalf of Senate, the awards of Associate Degree to students of the College who successfully complete programme requirements;

1.3 to plan, approve, develop, maintain, regulate and promote all teaching, programmes of study, research and other academic work in the University, and to formulate policies accordingly;

1.4 to approve the discontinuation of any programme of study;

1.5 to advise the Council on any matter which is relevant to the educational work of the University;

1.6 to make recommendations to the Council on the establishment of Faculties and other equivalent bodies, and to approve the establishment of academic departments;

1.7 to make recommendations to the Management Board or the Council, as appropriate, on the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources to support the academic work of the University, and on the development and operation of required facilities;

1.8 to prescribe the requirements for admission as a student of the University;

1.9 to regulate the conditions for the conferment of academic awards, other than honorary degree and honorary awards, of the University;

1.10 to regulate all examinations and assessments conducted by the University;

1.11 to terminate a student’s programme of study on academic grounds;

1.12 to deprive, for reasons which the Senate shall deem to be good cause, any graduate of an academic award conferred by the University or the Polytechnic and/or to revoke any certification granted;

1.13 to advise the President on the welfare and discipline of students in the University;

1.14 to regulate the institution of scholarships, bursaries, prizes and other similar awards;

1.15 to nominate to membership of the Council, as provided for in Section 10(1) of the Ordinance;

1.16 to advise the Council on any matter which may be referred to the Senate by the Council;

1.17 to report to the Council as necessary;

1.18 to refer any matter to a Faculty Board or an equivalent body for consideration and report;
1.19 to appoint committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging
the powers conferred on the Senate, and to approve their terms of reference and
memberships;

1.20 generally to take all necessary action to discharge the powers and duties conferred on the
Senate by the Council or to further the purposes of the Senate set out in Section 17 of the
Ordinance.

2. **Constitution**

*Chairman*

President

*Ex Officio Members*

Deputy President
Vice-Presidents
Chief Information Officer
Executive Director (CityU Extension)
Dean of Graduate Studies
Dean of Student Learning
Deans of Faculties, and such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are
determined by the Senate
Principal of Community College of City University
Heads of academic departments or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University
as are determined by the Senate
All Professors (Chair) who are not otherwise members
Librarian
Director of School of Continuing and Professional Education

*Elected Members*

One member of the full-time academic staff of each academic department or equivalent body
of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and from among their number in
that department or equivalent body, as appropriate.

One member of the full-time academic staff of each school as defined by the Senate to be
equivalent to a faculty, elected by and from among their number in that school.

*Nominated Members*

Two students nominated by the Students’ Union
One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association

*In Attendance*

Director of Admissions Office
Director of Chinese Civilisation Centre
Director of Computing Services
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Research Grants Office
Director of Student Development Services
Head of English Language Centre
Secretary to Academic Policy Committee
Secretary to Council
Secretary to Management Board
Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning)

*Secretary*

The Secretary of the Senate shall be appointed by the President.
Senate Committees

Academic Policy Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To advise the Senate on:

1.1.1 the development, implementation, monitoring and review of those matters of academic policy affecting the University as a whole;

1.1.2 the criteria and methodologies for the allocation of resources required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.3 policy for the development and operation of facilities required to support the academic work of the University;

1.1.4 the formulation of guidelines on the regulatory framework for the design and structure of programmes, levels of awards, and the admission and assessment of students.

1.2 On the basis of such policies and procedures as are agreed by the Senate, to prepare for submission to the Senate the University’s triennial academic development proposals, to review these proposals annually, and to recommend modifications to the Senate for approval.

1.3 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.4 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Deputy President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
President
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Vice-President for Research / Dean of Graduate Studies
Dean of Student Learning
Deans of Faculties
Dean of School of Law
Dean of School of Creative Media

Members
Three members nominated by and from the Senate

In Attendance
Vice-President for Administration
Chief Information Officer
Board of Graduate Studies

1. Terms of Reference

Subject to the general oversight of the Senate, the Board of Graduate Studies shall:

1.1 review and make recommendations on the Academic Regulations, Rules and Procedures governing all postgraduate programmes and studies;

1.2 develop, implement, monitor and review policy pertaining to postgraduate work;

1.3 establish and maintain academic standards of all postgraduate programmes;

1.4 provide guidance and advice to Faculty/School Boards and the Examination Boards and Panels for all postgraduate programmes on the implementation of regulations and on individual cases where necessary and approve recommendations relating to examinations on behalf of the Senate;

1.5 advise and make recommendations to the Senate for introduction of new postgraduate programmes;

1.6 submit an annual report to the Senate on matters relating to the Board’s business during the year;

1.7 advise the Senate on any matter which may be referred to it by the Senate;

1.8 appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging its duties, and approve their terms of reference and membership.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Dean of Graduate Studies

Deputy Chairman
Associate Dean (Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies)

Members
(a) Deputy President
(b) Chairman of Research Committee
(c) Chairmen of Faculty/School Graduate Studies Committees
(d) Two members appointed from each Faculty Graduate Studies Committee
(e) One member appointed from each School Graduate Studies Committee
(f) Five members appointed from and by the Senate
(g) Three postgraduate students, one of whom is to be the President of the CityU Postgraduate Association, appointed by the Board in consultation with the CityU Postgraduate Association

Secretary
A person appointed by the Dean of Graduate Studies
Committee on Information Services and Technology

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To determine and keep under review policies governing the provision of information services and technology in the University.

1.2 To oversee the work of the major information services providers (Library, Computing Services Centre, Enterprise Solutions Unit) and to facilitate communication between the service providers and their users.

1.3 To advise the Senate on any special issues and matters relating to information services and technology provision in the University.

1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Chief Information Officer

Ex Officio Members
Librarian
Director of Computing Services
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Enterprise Solutions Office

Members
(a) One member of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty/School nominated by the respective Faculty/School Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of the Community College of City University nominated by the Academic Board of the College.
(c) Up to three members of the full-time staff nominated by the Management Board.
(d) Two undergraduate student members nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) Two postgraduate student members nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

Secretary
The Secretary shall be appointed by the Chairman.
Quality Assurance Committee

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 On behalf of the Senate, to promote quality assurance in the institution and to foster a culture of quality assurance.

1.2 To advise the Senate on principles, policies and procedures relating to the quality assurance of teaching, learning and assessment in the University.

1.3 To assist the Senate in the maintenance of academic standards relating to teaching, learning and assessment in the University.

1.4 On behalf of the Senate, to establish arrangements to promote self-reflection and peer review of teaching, learning and assessment in line with Senate’s quality assurance principles, policies and practices.

1.5 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.6 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
A senior academic appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Vice-President for Undergraduate Education
Dean of Student Learning

Members
(a) The chair or the chair’s nominee of the teaching and learning committee or its equivalent, or the chair or the chair’s nominee of the validation and monitoring committee of the Faculty/School nominated by the Faculty/School Board.
(b) The Principal of the Community College of City University or his/her nominee.
(c) Three members nominated by and from the Senate.
(d) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union.
(e) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association.

In Attendance
Director of Education Development Office
Director of Student Development Services

Secretary
Coordinator of Quality Assurance

The period of office of the Chairman and members shall be two years with the exception of student members whose term of office shall be one year.
Research Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To advise the Senate on policies for the promotion, conduct, oversight and funding of research in the University.
1.2 To allocate the University’s internal research grants.
1.3 To oversee the submission of applications for financial support from the RGC Competitive Earmarked Research Grant.
1.4 To oversee other applications for external research funding submitted by the University.
1.5 To monitor the progress of internal and RGC-funded research projects, and those of other funding bodies (when requested) administered by the University.
1.6 To oversee internal and external reviews of the University’s research activities.
1.7 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.
1.8 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution
Chairman
Deputy President or a senior academic staff appointed by the President

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Ex Officio Members
Chairmen of the Faculty/School Research Committees

Members
(a) Two members of the full-time academic staff of each Faculty nominated by, but not necessarily from, the Faculty Board.
(b) One member of the full-time academic staff of each School nominated by, but not necessarily from, the School Board.

Secretary
Director of Research Grants Office

The period of office of members shall be two years.

Student Discipline Committee

1. Terms of Reference
1.1 To advise the Senate on policies and procedures relating to student discipline.
1.2 To determine and keep under review the University’s Code of Student Conduct.
1.3 To determine the procedures for dealing with violations of the Code of Student Conduct or other regulations of the University by students, and the penalties relating thereto.
1.4 To appoint sub-committees, working parties and similar bodies for the purpose of discharging the duties of the Committee, and to approve their terms of reference and membership.

1.5 To report on its business to the Senate at such intervals as the Senate may decide.

2. Constitution

Chairman
Dean of Student Learning

Deputy Chairman
Elected by and from among members

Members
(a) Four members appointed by and from the Senate
(b) Two undergraduate students nominated by the Students’ Union
(c) One postgraduate student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
(d) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office
(e) Director of Student Development Services

Secretary
Administrative staff of the Academic Regulations and Records Office

Student Discipline Panels

1. Terms of Reference

1.1 To exercise summary jurisdiction in respect of violations of the University’s regulations and the Code of Student Conduct by students when such violations are referred to it by a University officer under the Code.

1.2 To deal with appeals from students in accordance with the Code of Student Conduct.

2. Constitution

Chairman
One Head of an academic department or such office holders in an equivalent body of the University as are determined by Senate, drawn from the membership of Senate

Members
(a) Two academic staff members drawn from the following category of membership from Senate:
   • all Professors (Chair)
   • one member of the full-time academic staff of an academic department or equivalent body of the University as determined by the Senate, elected by and among their number in that department or equivalent body, as appropriate
(b) Director of Academic Regulations and Records Office
In cases where the subject of complaint is an undergraduate student:
(c) Students’ Union President or his nominee
(d) One student nominated by the Students’ Union
OR in cases where the subject of complaint is a postgraduate student:

(c) CityU Postgraduate Association President or his nominee

(d) One student nominated by the CityU Postgraduate Association
# Academic Calendar

## Academic Year 2007–2008

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>Events</th>
<th>Public Holidays</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>May 2007</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>30 Apr–5 May Student Revision Period</td>
<td>1 Labour Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>7–19 Examination Period</td>
<td>24 Buddha’s Birthday</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>21 May–9 Jun Semester Break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29 30 31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>June</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Summer Term 2007</td>
<td>19 Tuen Ng Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>11 Jun–28 Jul Teaching Period</td>
<td>2 Day following HKSAR Establishment Day</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>16 Graduation Date</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>28 Last Day of Teaching</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 Jul–4 Aug Student Revision Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13 Aug–1 Sept Term Break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>August</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>6–11 Examination Period</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>13 Aug–1 Sept Term Break</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>September</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>Semester A 2007/2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>3 Sept–1 Dec Teaching Period</td>
<td>26 Day following Mid-Autumn Festival</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Week</td>
<td>S</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>W</td>
<td>T</td>
<td>F</td>
<td>S</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td>---</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>October 2007</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>November</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>January 2008</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>February</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>March</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

- 2 Graduation Date
- 1 Last Day of Teaching
- 3–8 Student Revision Period
- 10–22 Examination Period
- 24 Dec–12 Jan Semester Break
- 15 Graduation Date
- 6–12 Lunar New Year Break
- 15 Graduation Date
- 20–26 Easter Break
- 21 Good Friday
- 22 Day following Good Friday
- 24 Easter Monday

**Public Holidays**

- 1 National Day
- 19 Chung Yeung Festival
- 25 Christmas Day
- 26 First weekday after Christmas Day
- 1 First day of January
- 7–9 Tentative Lunar New Year Holidays
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Week</th>
<th>S</th>
<th>M</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>W</th>
<th>T</th>
<th>F</th>
<th>S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>April 2008</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>May</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>July</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>August</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>7</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>10</td>
<td>11</td>
<td>12</td>
<td>13</td>
<td>14</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4</td>
<td>17</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>19</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>21</td>
<td>22</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>24</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>26</td>
<td>27</td>
<td>28</td>
<td>29</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Events**

- 4 Ching Ming Festival
- 1 Labour Day
- 12 Buddha’s Birthday
- 9 Day following Tuen Ng Festival
- 1 HKSAR Establishment Day

**Public Holidays**

- 26 Last Day of Teaching
- 28 Apr–3 May Student Revision Period
- 5–19 Examination Period
- 20 May–7 Jun Semester Break
- 10 Jun–26 Jul Teaching Period
- 15 Graduation Date
- 26 Last Day of Teaching
- 28 Jul–2 Aug Student Revision Period
- 11–30 Term Break

**Notes:**

- **Note:** represents public holidays including all Sundays
### Provisional Academic Calendar 2008–2009

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester A</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>1 September 2008</td>
<td>29 December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>1 December 2008</td>
<td>6 December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>8 December 2008</td>
<td>20 December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>22 December 2008</td>
<td>10 January 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester B</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>12 January 2009</td>
<td>25 April 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 26–28 January 2009)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>27 April 2009</td>
<td>2 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>4 May 2009</td>
<td>16 May 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>18 May 2009</td>
<td>6 June 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Term</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>8 June 2009</td>
<td>25 July 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>27 July 2009</td>
<td>1 August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>3 August 2009</td>
<td>8 August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Break</td>
<td>10 August 2009</td>
<td>29 August 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Provisional Academic Calendar 2009–2010

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester A</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>31 August 2009</td>
<td>28 November 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>30 November 2009</td>
<td>5 December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>7 December 2009</td>
<td>19 December 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>21 December 2009</td>
<td>9 January 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester B</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>11 January 2010</td>
<td>24 April 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Tentative Lunar New Year holidays: 13–16 February 2010)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>26 April 2010</td>
<td>1 May 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>3 May 2010</td>
<td>15 May 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Semester Break</td>
<td>17 May 2010</td>
<td>5 June 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Summer Term</th>
<th>Start Dates</th>
<th>End Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Teaching Period</td>
<td>7 June 2010</td>
<td>24 July 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Revision Period</td>
<td>26 July 2010</td>
<td>31 July 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Period</td>
<td>2 August 2010</td>
<td>7 August 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Term Break</td>
<td>9 August 2010</td>
<td>28 August 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Admission of Students
Admission of Students

For admission to programmes of the University:

1. applicants must meet (a) the general entrance requirements; and (b) the programme specific entrance requirements, if any; OR

2. applicants must hold such other qualifications deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to 1(a) and 1(b) above.

(The grades indicated below are the minimum acceptable but possession of the qualifications in no way guarantees acceptance.)

General Entrance Requirements for Bachelor's Degree Programmes

For admission to a bachelor's degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE)
   (a) grade E or above in two A-level subjects, OR grade E or above in one A-level subject and two AS-level subjects (other than Use of English and Chinese Language and Culture);
   AND
   (b) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English*; AND
   (c) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature†.

2. Other Qualifications

Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school such as GCE Advanced Level or an International Baccalaureate Diploma are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

For non-local qualifications, most school-leaving qualifications acceptable for university entry are recognized. However, applicants from some countries may be required to supplement their studies with a foundation year study.

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL or IELTS.

* Equivalent English language qualifications include:
  - HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL): score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS): overall band score of 6 or above

† The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language and Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
  - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE/GCEOL/GCSE — a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

**General Entrance Requirements for Associate Degree Programmes**

For admission to an associate degree programme, an applicant must satisfy ONE of the following:

1. **Hong Kong Advanced Level Examination (HKALE)**
   - (a) grade E or above in one A-level subject, or grade E or above in two AS-level subjects, which may include AS-Level Use of English and AS-Level Chinese Language and Culture; AND
   - (b) grade E or above in five HKCEE subjects, which may include English Language (Syllabus B) or Chinese Language; AND
   - (c) grade E or above in AS-level Use of English, or A-level Literature in English; AND
   - (d) grade E or above in AS-level Chinese Language and Culture, or A-level Chinese Literature.

2. **Other Qualifications**

Other qualifications may include an academic qualification from a local post-secondary institution or a professional qualification acceptable to the University. Qualifications attained by study at a local international school, or a non-local high school, at Grade 12 or equivalent, are also accepted as satisfying the General Entrance Requirements.

---

* Level 2 in HKCEE for results obtained in 2007 and after.
† Equivalent English language qualifications include:
  - HKALE English Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE English Language (Syllabus B): Grade E or above, or HKCEE English Language (Syllabus A): Grade C or above
  - GCEAL English Literature: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE English Language: Grade C or above
  - Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL)
    - For Community College of City University (CCCU): score of 500 (paper-based test) or 200 (computer-based test) or above
    - For Division of Building Science and Technology (BST), and School of Creative Media (SCM): score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) or above
  - International English Language Testing System (IELTS)
    - For CCCU: overall band score of 5 or above
    - For BST and SCM: overall band score of 6 or above
    - College English Test: band 4 (applicable to CCCU only)

‡ The following are acceptable in place of the HKALE AS Chinese Language and Culture or the HKALE Chinese Literature:
  - HKALE Chinese Language and Literature: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE Chinese Language: Grade E or above
  - HKCEE—a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade E or above
  - GCEOL/GCSE—a language subject other than Chinese or English: Grade C or above
Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained in a language other than English will need an acceptable result in an approved English language qualification such as TOEFL or IELTS.

3. Mature Applicants

Mature applicants are eligible to apply for given programmes notwithstanding that they do not satisfy the requirements in (1) or (2) directly above. Mature applicants must be over the age of 23* by 1 September of the year of admission and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.

Programme Specific Entrance Requirements for Bachelor’s Degree and Associate Degree Programmes

Programme specific entrance requirements are stipulated by the relevant Faculty/School/College Board. Details of these requirements are set out in www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus.

For the purpose of satisfying the programme specific entrance requirement of a grade D in HKALE AS-level Use of English, grade D or above in HKALE Literature in English and GCEAL English Literature are accepted as equivalents.

For programmes which require an attainment of grade C, D or E in certain HKCEE subjects, grade C or above in the corresponding GCSE/GCEOL subjects are accepted as equivalents, with the exception of GCSE/GCEOL/GCEAL Chinese Language, which cannot replace HKCEE Chinese Language.

General Entrance Requirements for Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma and Master’s Degree (by Coursework and Examination) Programmes

For admission to the University’s Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma or Taught Master’s Degree programmes, an applicant must:

(a) hold a bachelor’s degree of one of the universities in Hong Kong or of an overseas institution recognized for this purpose by the University,

OR

(b) hold such other qualifications as deemed acceptable by the University as equivalent to (a).

Applicants whose entrance qualification is obtained from an institution where the medium of instruction is not English should also fulfill the following minimum English proficiency requirement:

- A TOEFL score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test);
- OR
- An overall band score of 6.5 in IELTS; OR
- Band 6 in the Chinese mainland’s College English Test; OR
- Other equivalent qualifications.

(Individual Faculties and Schools may stipulate a higher English proficiency requirement, or equivalent acceptable qualifications, suitable for their disciplines.)

* For the programmes offered by the Division of Building Science and Technology and School of Creative Media, mature applicants must be over the age of 25 by 1 September of the year of admission.
Minimum Entrance Requirements for Degrees of Master of Philosophy and Doctor of Philosophy

Applicants seeking admission to a research degree programme should satisfy the following minimum entrance requirements:

Master of Philosophy (MPhil)
(a) hold a relevant bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

(b) hold a taught master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.

Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)
(a) hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university;

OR

(b) be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature.

Equivalent qualifications mentioned above include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.

In addition to the above, individual Departments and Schools may prescribe further entrance requirements.

English Proficiency Requirements

Research degree applicants from a university where the language of teaching is not English should obtain at least a score of 550 (paper-based test), 213 (computer-based test) or 79 (internet-based test) in the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) or an overall band score of 6.5 in the International English Language Testing System (IELTS). Equivalent qualifications are also acceptable. Some Faculties/Schools have prescribed a higher English proficiency requirement suitable for their disciplines. For details, please refer to the admissions website for research degree programmes at www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/applicants/applicants_r.htm.

Application for Admission

Applications for admission to associate degree, bachelor’s degree and taught postgraduate programmes are invited in December. Non-government-funded programmes may follow a different schedule and accept applications for admission in Semester A, Semester B or Summer Term. Enquiries should be directed to:

Bachelor’s degree, taught postgraduate and government-funded associate degree programmes

Admissions Office
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9094
Fax : (852) 2788 9086
Email : asadmit@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/
Non-government-funded associate degree programmes
Community College of City University
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 8524 and (852) 2788 9880
Fax : (852) 2788 9356
Email : college.office@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/cccu

Research degree and professional doctorate programmes
Applications for admission to research degree programmes are accepted throughout the year and will be considered in two rounds annually. Professional doctorate programmes accept applications for admission in December/January. Enquiries should be directed to:
Chow Yei Ching School of Graduates Studies
City University of Hong Kong
Tat Chee Avenue
Kowloon
Hong Kong
Telephone : (852) 2788 9076
Fax : (852) 2788 9940 or (852) 2788 7716
Email : sg@cityu.edu.hk
Website : http://www.cityu.edu.hk/sgs/

Visiting Students
Applicants who do not wish to pursue a full programme of study at the University may apply for admission as a visiting student to attend selected course(s) and take the assessment as defined in the programme scheme. No qualification will be awarded to visiting students in respect of their studies at the University. A Certificate of Completion/Attendance, however, will be issued to visiting postgraduate students upon their fulfillment of the relevant course/attendance requirements.
Visiting students will only be admitted if the relevant School/Department is satisfied with their academic suitability for the course(s) applied for, and if there are places in the lecture groups for the course(s) concerned.
Enquiries should be directed to the Admissions Office (for taught postgraduate and undergraduate levels) or Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies (for research degree level).

Admission Publications
Admission publications are available at http://www.cityu.edu.hk/prospectus/
Prospective applicants can contact the Admissions Office, the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies or the Community College of City University for print copies.
Regulations
Academic Regulations

Glossary

Academic Year/Semester/Term
The academic year is a period of twelve months starting in September of each year. The academic year is divided into two Semesters and a Summer Term.

Assessment
The tests, coursework, examinations and other activities undertaken to assess students’ progress through courses and to assign final grades.

Assessment Panels
University bodies responsible for assigning grades to students for their courses.

Code of Student Conduct
The Code approved by the University governing the conduct of students and providing for a process to deal with breaches of the Code.

Course
The basic units of instruction into which students are registered and for which grades may be assigned. University courses are approved for inclusion in the course catalogue.

Course Catalogue
The official record of University courses maintained by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

Course Examiner
A Course Examiner is appointed by the Head of department for each course offered by the department, to coordinate the assessment of the course.

Credit Transfer
The assignment of credit units toward the credit unit requirements of a programme on the basis of work done outside that programme. Credit units are normally assigned against specific courses for work equivalent in content and standard.

Credit Unit
Each course is assigned a number of credit units. A credit unit is earned by approximately forty-to-fifty hours of student work.

Cumulative Grade Point Average (CGPA)

\[
CGPA = \frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} G_i U_i}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} U_i}
\]

For the calculation of Grade Point Average (GPA), G is the grade point awarded, U is the credit units earned for the \(i^{th}\) course. CGPA is calculated for courses taken during enrolment for a specific programme, \(i=1-n\) are all courses completed at the time of the calculation, unless excluded under AR8.3, or AR11.3.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Definition</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Dean refers to Deans and other equivalent posts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department</td>
<td>Department refers to “departments and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate. A student’s “programme department” is the department offering the programme in which the student is enrolled.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrolment</td>
<td>On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a programme of study.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Equivalent Course</td>
<td>Equivalent courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in content that students may, with approval, register in the course to meet a programme requirement, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Examination Board</td>
<td>University bodies responsible for classifying students' awards, recommending to Senate conferment of awards, and terminating the studies of students on academic grounds on behalf of Senate.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exclusive Course</td>
<td>Exclusive courses are courses where there is sufficient overlap in their content to make it inappropriate for students to earn credits for more than one of the courses. Students may be restricted from registration in a course when they have earned credit units for an exclusive course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exemption</td>
<td>Students can be exempted from a requirement of a programme. Credit units are not earned for an exemption from a course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty</td>
<td>Faculty refers to “faculties and equivalent bodies” as defined by Senate, including Schools.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Date</td>
<td>Dates set by Senate each year for the graduation of students who have completed requirements for awards.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mode of Study</td>
<td>Students are enrolled in either a full-time, or a part-time mode of study. Students’ modes of study govern their maximum and minimum course loads.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Operational Grade</td>
<td>A course grade assigned for administrative purposes to assist in the management of student records. Operational grades of I, IP, S, and X do not count in the calculation of students’ GPAs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate</td>
<td>A student enrolled for a Postgraduate Certificate, Postgraduate Diploma, or Master’s Degree. These regulations do not cover students enrolled for a MPhil, PhD, or Professional Doctorate.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Prerequisite
A requirement that must be fulfilled before a student can register in a particular course. Precursors are set for some courses. Precursors are not requirements, but students are advised to complete precursors before registering in these courses.

Programme
The structured academic programme leading to a named award of the University into which students are enrolled.

Registration
The inclusion of a student in the class list of a course.

Required Course
A course that must be passed to complete a programme.

Semester GPA (SGPA)
The GPA calculated for all the courses taken in a semester, including F grades, but excluding courses graded I, X, S, IP, or P.

Senate
The University Senate of City University of Hong Kong.

Substitute Course
Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

Taught Programme
A programme for which the requirements are chiefly the completion of courses.

Transcript
The official academic record of a student’s progress through their programme, including grades assigned for courses.

Undergraduate Awards
In these regulations, undergraduate awards are awards of Bachelor’s Degree, Associate Degree, Diploma, or Higher Diploma.

University
City University of Hong Kong

University Award
An award of the University Senate granted on completion of a programme approved by the University Senate.

University Requirement
A requirement set by the University Senate for all students at a particular level of study, irrespective of programme.

Academic Regulations
These Academic Regulations are made by the University Senate to govern student progress through taught programmes leading to awards approved by the University Senate. Regulations for studies leading to awards of MPhil, PhD, and Professional Doctorates are published separately.

Only the University Senate can amend the Regulations, or permit exceptions, exemptions, or variations from them. Any variation from the Regulations approved by Senate for a programme is set out in the requirements for the programme in the University website.
The Regulations are supplemented by information on administrative procedures and about particular programmes to be found in the University website.

1. **Language of Instruction and Assessment**
   Unless otherwise determined by Senate for a specific course or programme, the medium of instruction and assessment at the University is English.

2. **Admission**
   2.1 Admission to the University is based on academic criteria. The University does not discriminate on the basis of age, sex, colour, race, creed, nationality, social or ethnic origin, or physical disability. The University may have to consider whether its facilities are adequate, before admitting a disabled applicant.
   
   2.2 To be eligible for admission to a University programme, the applicant must EITHER hold the general entrance requirements for the level of the programme as specified by Senate and the programme entrance requirements, if any, OR be a “mature applicant” as defined in the general entrance requirements, and be able to demonstrate aptitude and suitability for the programme.
   
   2.3 Possession of the entrance requirements does not, in itself, entitle applicants to admission to the University.

3. **Enrolment**
   3.1 On entry to the University, students are enrolled in a specific programme of the University, and in either the full-time or part-time mode of study.
   
   3.2 Only in exceptional circumstances may students enrol for more than one programme. To enrol for an additional programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
   
   3.3 Students may change their programme of study. To change their programme, students must apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes of programme become effective only after at least one semester of study in a prior programme.
   
   3.4 To maintain their enrolment, students must conform to the University’s Code of Student Conduct, and must pay all fees and charges owed to the University by the due date.

4. **Changes in Status**
   4.1 Students may take a leave of absence from their studies for an approved period. Periods of approved absence may not be less than one full semester/term, and may not accumulate to more than four semesters. Applications for leave of absence must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
   
   4.2 Students may change their mode of study. Applications to change mode of study must be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Changes in mode of study can become effective only at the beginning of a semester.
5. **Credit Transfer**

5.1 The University may allow previous educational or vocational experience to be counted toward the credit units required to earn an award of the University and appear on students’ transcripts.

5.2 At least half of the credit units required for an award of the University must be earned by the successful completion of courses of the University.

5.3 Credit units earned outside the University and counted toward a University award do not count in the calculation of a student’s GPA, except where special arrangements have been made.

5.4 Applications for credit transfer should be made in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University. Applications for credit transfer for work completed prior to entry to the University must be made in the first semester following the student’s admission, before the deadline set by the University. Applications for credit transfer for outside work completed after admission to the University must be made immediately in the semester following attainment of the additional qualification.

6. **Course Registration**

6.1 Students registering for courses must follow the instructions issued by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

6.2 Registration for some courses is restricted to students holding the necessary prerequisites.

6.3 The University reserves the right to restrict registration in courses, or permit registration only on a priority basis.

6.4 If students remain registered for a course after the last date for dropping the course, as determined by the Academic Regulations and Records Office, they will be assigned a course grade.

6.5 Students who have met all the requirements to graduate from a programme may not register in further courses.

7. **Maximum and Minimum Credit-Unit Load**

7.1 In each semester, except the Summer Term, full-time students must register for courses to a total of at least twelve credit units, and for no more than eighteen credit units; part-time students may register for courses to a total of no more than eleven credit units.

7.2 In the Summer Term, students may not register for courses to a total of more than seven credit units.

7.3 Except where special arrangements are made for their programme, students seeking an exception to AR7.1 or AR7.2 should apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for approval by the University.
### 8. Grading of Courses

Courses are graded according to the following schedule:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Letter Grade</th>
<th>Grade Point</th>
<th>Grade Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A+</td>
<td>4.3</td>
<td>Excellent: Strong evidence of original thinking; good organization, capacity to analyze and synthesize; superior grasp of subject matter; evidence of extensive knowledge base.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A</td>
<td>4.0</td>
<td>Good: Evidence of grasp of subject, some evidence of critical capacity and analytic ability; reasonable understanding of issues; evidence of familiarity with literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A-</td>
<td>3.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B+</td>
<td>3.3</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B</td>
<td>3.0</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B-</td>
<td>2.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C+</td>
<td>2.3</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C</td>
<td>2.0</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C-</td>
<td>1.7</td>
<td>Adequate: Student who is profiting from the university experience; understanding of the subject; ability to develop solutions to simple problems in the material.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D</td>
<td>1.0</td>
<td>Marginal: Sufficient familiarity with the subject matter to enable the student to progress without repeating the course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F</td>
<td>0.0</td>
<td>Failure: Little evidence of familiarity with the subject matter; weakness in critical and analytic skills; limited, or irrelevant use of literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P</td>
<td>Pass</td>
<td>“Pass” in a pass-fail course. Courses to be graded on a pass-fail basis for a programme are specifically identified under the programme in the course catalogue.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operational Grades**

| IP | In Progress | An IP grade is shown where students will register in subsequent Semesters to complete the assessment of the course. |
### Academic Regulations

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>I</td>
<td>Incomplete</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A grade of incomplete may be granted (1) where there are extenuating circumstances that have prevented a student from completing required work, or attending the examination; (2) at the discretion of the Assessment Panel. Where an “I” grade is assigned, the Assessment Panel will approve a schedule for the completion of work, or a supplementary examination. An “I” grade will be converted into a “F” grade four weeks after the “I” grade is first reported to the Academic Regulations and Records Office, unless an alternative grade has been assigned.

| S     | Dissertation Submitted |

In a dissertation-type course, an S grade is assigned by the Course Examiner when a student’s dissertation has been submitted for assessment.

| X     | Assigned when a student is permitted to drop the course after the normal drop date. |

8.2 Students assigned a grade of D or better, or a Pass grade in a pass-fail course, earn credit units for the course. Grades of F, IP, I, S, or X do not earn credit units.

8.3 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s CGPA. Grades of F are counted, unless the fail is recovered under AR11.3.

8.4 Grades of P, I, IP, S and X are not counted in the calculation of a student’s SGPA.

### 9. Illness or other Circumstances Affecting Assessment

If students wish the University to take into account illness or some other extenuating circumstances that affected their performance in an examination, or ability to attend an examination, or to complete coursework, they must refer the circumstances of the case to the relevant Course Examiner in writing, within five days of the scheduled date for students to complete the assessment of the course.

### 10. Review of Course Grades

#### Informal Resolution

10.1 Where a student believes that there may have been: a miscalculation of marks; data errors; extenuating circumstances affecting his/her performance; or wishes to resolve other issues relating to course grades, the student should first contact the Course Examiner and the relevant staff member responsible for the assessment with a view to resolving the matter informally.
10.2 If a revision to the student’s course grade is considered necessary, the Course Examiner should make a recommendation to amend the grade and seek approval through the Chair of the Assessment Panel.

10.3 If the student’s concerns regarding course grades cannot be resolved by informal means, the student may seek resolution via the formal procedures outlined below.

Formal Procedures for Review

10.4 Formal requests for review of course grades may be made only if the assessment was not conducted in accordance with the Academic Regulations or with the arrangements prescribed for the course. Disagreement with the academic judgment of Course Examiners does not constitute valid grounds for review.

10.5 Any request for review of course grades must be made in writing to the Head of Department offering the course within one month of the announcement of grades by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The written application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

10.6 When considering a formal request for review of course grade, the Head of Department may form a Departmental Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Departmental Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) as Chair and at least two other academic staff not involved in the teaching of the course under review. Where the student is from another programme department, the Departmental Review Committee may include the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department. The Departmental Review Committee may interview the student and staff members concerned, arrange for an independent assessment of the student’s work, or seek advice from an external assessor. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

10.7 If the Committee decides to recommend amendment of the course grade, endorsement through the Chair of the Assessment Panel is required. The decision will be communicated in writing to the student by the Head of Department with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

10.8 Formal requests for review of course grades should normally be resolved at the departmental level. If a student is not satisfied that his/her case has been dealt with appropriately at the departmental level, the student can convey his/her concern directly in writing to the Faculty Dean. The Dean will adjudicate the case and communicate the decision to the student in writing. The decision of the Dean is final. For courses offered by the School of Creative Media, School of Law, Division of Building Science and Technology, Chinese Civilisation Centre and the English Language Centre, students should convey their concern to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
11. **Students' Academic Progress and Academic Standing**

**Academic Standing**

11.1 Academic standing provides an indicator of the student’s academic progress and identifies students in academic difficulty needing academic advising and extra help. The four levels of academic standing are defined as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Standing</th>
<th>Definitions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Good Standing</td>
<td>Students are making satisfactory academic progress.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Warning</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average is below minimum requirements. Students on warning are asked to seek academic advice from their programme advisor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Probation</td>
<td>Students’ most recent academic performance has been extremely unsatisfactory, or their overall academic average has continued to be below the minimum requirements for graduation. Students on Probation will be assigned an academic advisor by their programme department, and will not be permitted to register in courses in the following semester without the approval of the academic advisor. The programme department may also require students on Probation to take a reduced credit unit load in the semester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Academic Suspension</td>
<td>Students who cannot benefit from course registration in the next semester may be suspended for an approved period of not less than one semester. Academic Suspension is designed to provide students with an opportunity to resolve the problems that are preventing them making academic progress. On return from their suspension, students may be given the opportunity for one additional course repeat in each failed course to recover failure(s).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Operational Standing**

| Review | A temporary status indicating that a student’s performance may require a change of academic standing and has been referred to the student’s department. |

11.2 An academic standing decision is made for all students at the end of each semester, in accordance with rules adopted by Senate and published by the Academic Regulations and Records Office.

**Repeating Courses to Improve Grades**

11.3 Except for courses covered by 11.4, undergraduate students may repeat a course, or an equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of D. Students in
taught postgraduate programmes may repeat a course, or equivalent course, to recover a failure or to improve a course grade of C or below. After the first attempt, only two repeat attempts are permitted. Course grades for all attempts will appear on the student’s transcript, but only the final grade earned will be included in the calculation of the student’s CGPA.

11.4 Courses may be designated ‘dissertation-type’ courses in the course catalogue. For dissertation-type courses, the catalogue will specify the normal duration for course registration and the maximum duration for course registration. Students are not permitted to repeat a dissertation-type course.

Academic Honours

11.5 At the end of each semester, or for part-time students on the completion of two semesters, students’ GPAs are calculated. Where a student over that period has (1) earned twelve credit units or more, (2) achieved a GPA of 3.7 or greater, and (3) not failed any course, the student is placed on the Dean’s List.

12. Conferment and Classification of Awards

Requirements for University Awards

12.1 To be granted an award of the University, students must successfully complete a programme of the University, including specific requirements of the named award for which they are registered, general University requirements, and faculty requirements, if any. The requirements for awards are set out in the University website for each programme.

12.2 Credit units earned for courses at a level below the programme level are not normally counted toward requirements for an award.

12.3 Where two or more courses are defined as exclusive for a programme by the programme department, the credit units earned for only one of the courses will count toward the requirements for the award.

12.4 Where the normal course requirements of a programme cannot be completed, a “substitute” course may be approved by the programme department for a student, replacing the required course.

12.5 The University may allow credit units earned by students registered for a particular programme of the University to be counted toward the requirements of another programme for which they register.

12.6 The University may allow exemption from courses required for an award of the University. Credit units toward the award are not given when an exemption is granted.

12.7 Students may be granted an undergraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 1.70 or above.

12.8 Students may be granted a postgraduate award only if they have achieved a CGPA of 2.00 or above.
12.9 Where a programme is designed to enable students to gain an intermediate award, students who meet the requirements for the intermediate award and who do not intend to complete the full programme may apply in writing to the Academic Regulations and Records Office for conferment of the award. Such applications must be received within one calendar year of the student’s withdrawal from the programme.

12.10 Students completing the requirements for an award graduate on the next following graduation date.

**Classification of Awards**

12.11 The University grants awards with classifications as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Award</th>
<th>Classification</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Diplomas/Certificates/Higher Diplomas/Associate Degrees</td>
<td>Distinction/Credit/Pass</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bachelor’s Degrees</td>
<td>First Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Upper Second Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lower Second Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Class Honours</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pass (without Honours)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Postgraduate Certificates/Diplomas/Master’s Degrees</td>
<td>Distinction/Credit/Pass</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

12.12 University awards are classified by the relevant Faculty Examination Board, that makes a recommendation to Senate for the conferment of awards.

12.13 Faculty Examination Boards classify awards with regard to, but not necessarily in strict conformity with, a student’s CGPA.

**13. Termination of Studies**

13.1 Where the student’s record indicates that the student may have difficulty successfully completing the requirements for an award, the relevant Faculty Examination Board is informed. Where the Board is satisfied that the student cannot reasonably expect to complete the award, the Board will terminate the student’s studies.

13.2 After termination of studies, students may not continue their studies at the University without readmission, with readmission to any programme no earlier than one academic year after the student’s termination.
14. **Review of Examination Board Decisions**

**Informal Resolution**

14.1 Where a student is concerned that there might be data errors or that there were extenuating circumstances affecting his/her overall academic performance that have a bearing on the academic standing and award decisions made by the Examination Board, the student should attempt to resolve the matter informally by contacting the Programme Leader, Head of the Programme Department, or other relevant academic staff.

14.2 If the Head of Department wishes to recommend an amendment to the student’s academic standing or award classification, this recommendation should be forwarded through the Chairman of the Examination Board for approval.

**Formal Procedures for Review**

14.3 Formal requests for review of an Examination Board’s decision may be made only on the basis of procedural defects affecting the Board’s decision. The academic judgment of the Examination Board, having acted in conformity with the University’s policies and guidelines on assessment, shall not be subject to appeal.

14.4 If the student’s concerns regarding the Examination Board’s decision cannot be resolved satisfactorily via informal means, the student may lodge a formal request for review in writing to the Faculty Dean within one month of the publication of the Examination Board’s decision by the Academic Regulations and Records Office. The application must:

(i) describe the informal actions taken to resolve the issue;
(ii) state the grounds on which the request for review is made;
(iii) include a description of the relevant facts; and
(iv) provide supporting evidence.

14.5 Upon receipt of the formal request for review, the Faculty Dean will review and decide on the case. If deemed necessary, the Dean may form a Faculty Review Committee to investigate the case. Membership of a Faculty Review Committee includes the Head (or nominee) of the student’s programme department and another Head of Department not associated with the student’s programme. The Faculty Review Committee will decide on the procedures it will follow in adjudicating the case. The Committee should record its proceedings and resolutions.

14.6 If the Faculty Review Committee decides to recommend changes to the student’s academic standing or award classification, endorsement through the Chair of the Examination Board is required. The decision on the review will be communicated in writing to the student with a brief statement of the reasons for the decision. All reviews should be handled expeditiously by the parties concerned. A reply should be sent to the student no later than one month upon receipt of the formal request for review.

14.7 The decision of the Dean or the Faculty Review Committee, if formed, is final. For the School of Law, School of Creative Media and Division of Building Science and Technology, formal requests for review of Examination Board decisions should be directed to the Vice-President for Undergraduate Education or the Dean of Graduate Studies as appropriate whose decision is final.
Regulations for the Research Degrees of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) and Doctor of Philosophy (PhD)

RD 1 General
RD 2 Nature of the Degrees
RD 3 Admission to Candidature
RD 4 Registration
RD 5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study
RD 6 Duration of Study
RD 7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements
RD 8 Structure of the Degrees
RD 9 Qualifying Period
RD 10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision
RD 11 Termination of Study
RD 12 Submission of Theses
RD 13 Content of Theses
RD 14 Thesis Examination
RD 15 Examination Results
RD 16 Appeal
RD1 General

1.1 The definitions in the University’s Academic Regulations shall apply to these Regulations unless stated otherwise.

1.2 These Regulations are approved by the Senate upon the recommendation of the Board of Graduate Studies. The administration of the Regulations is handled by the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies (SGS).

RD2 Nature of the Degrees

2.1 The degree of Master of Philosophy (MPhil) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:

2.1.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;

2.1.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a contribution to knowledge; and

2.1.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.

2.2 The degree of Doctor of Philosophy (PhD) shall be awarded to a candidate who has:

2.2.1 successfully completed prescribed coursework requirements, if any;

2.2.2 presented the results of research in a thesis which gives evidence of a sound understanding of the area of study, its context and applicability and makes a substantial original contribution to knowledge in the subject area concerned; and

2.2.3 satisfied the examiners in an oral examination in the subject area of the thesis, and in such other examinations as may be prescribed.

RD3 Admission to Candidature

3.1 For admission to MPhil candidature, an applicant shall:

3.1.1 hold a relevant Bachelor’s degree with first or second class honours (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university; or

3.1.2 hold a taught Master’s degree (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.

3.2 For admission to PhD candidature, an applicant shall:

3.2.1 be a current MPhil student in the University who seeks transfer to PhD candidature; or

3.2.2 hold a higher degree by research (or equivalent qualification) from a recognized university.

3.3 Equivalent qualifications mentioned above shall include relevant professional qualifications or other scholarly achievements recognized by the University.
3.4 In addition to the above, an applicant may be required to demonstrate a sufficient command of the English language in which the programme of study and research shall be pursued, or of the Chinese language, if permission is given to present the thesis in that language.

3.5 The University may prescribe other additional entry qualifications, as deemed appropriate.

**RD4 Registration**

4.1 A candidate shall register within a period specified by the University.

4.2 A candidate may, as a condition of registration, be required to take a preliminary course of study or an examination, written or oral, either before the date of commencement, or during the period of candidature.

4.3 A candidate is not allowed to register simultaneously in another programme of study in the University or in any other institution without the prior permission of SGS.

**RD5 Full-time and Part-time Modes of Study**

5.1 An applicant may be admitted, either as a full-time or a part-time candidate.

5.2 A candidate may apply for a change in mode of study. If approved, the candidate’s period of study will be adjusted accordingly.

**RD6 Duration of Study**

6.1 The study periods for research degree studies are as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Programme of Study</th>
<th>Full-time</th>
<th>Part-time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPhil</td>
<td>2 years</td>
<td>4 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students with a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>3 years</td>
<td>6 years</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD (students without a research master’s degree)</td>
<td>4 years</td>
<td>8 years</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

6.2 The duration of candidature, where permission has been given to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature, is inclusive of the period of MPhil candidature, but should not be less than nine months after the transfer.

6.3 Requests for extension of candidature beyond the stipulated study period shall not normally be entertained except in exceptional circumstances.

**RD7 Leave of Absence and Residence Requirements**

7.1 Candidates who wish to take a leave of absence for a period exceeding two months for the reasons stated below shall apply in writing, if possible, one month before the intended commencement date of leave.

7.2 A leave for interruption of studies for non-academic reasons requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such
requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will not be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not normally accumulate to more than 12 months.

7.3 Study leave for academic purposes outside Hong Kong requires the recommendation of the Head of Department and the Faculty/School. Approval of such requests rests with SGS. The leave period, which will be counted towards the candidate’s period of study, should not accumulate to exceed half of the stipulated study period.

7.4 A candidate who is receiving regular supervision in Hong Kong or in a designated location approved by the Board of Graduate Studies is classified as being in residence. The required residence period for research degree studies is equivalent to half of the relevant period of study.

RD8 Structure of the Degrees

8.1 The degrees of MPhil and PhD shall consist of coursework and independent research studies culminating in the submission of a thesis.

8.2 Candidates are required to fulfill the following coursework requirements during their period of candidature:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Coursework Requirements</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MPhil</td>
<td>7 credit units (minimum requirement)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PhD</td>
<td>14 credit units (normal requirement)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

8.3 Exemption from coursework requirements may be granted only in exceptional circumstances. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

8.4 Credit transfer may be allowed for candidates who possess postgraduate or other qualifications of relevance to their research studies. Such requests require the approval of the Faculty/School upon the recommendation of the Head of Department.

RD9 Qualifying Period

9.1 Candidates are required to submit a qualifying report within the specified qualifying periods as follows:

- Full-time: Within 6–12 months from commencement of study
- Part-time: Within 9–18 months from commencement of study

9.2 A qualifying report shall include a survey of the relevant literature, an identification of a specific research topic, the research methodology and a discussion on the possible outcome.

9.3 The qualifying report shall be assessed by the respective qualifying panels. Candidates who have been confirmed as qualified for their studies are required to submit a progress report on an annual basis until they complete their theses and other academic requirements.

RD10 Qualifying Panel and Supervision

10.1 The Faculty/School shall appoint a qualifying panel for each candidate, upon the recommendation of the Department.
10.2 The Panel shall consist of at least three members including the proposed supervisor of the candidate who shall be its chairperson. The supervisor, and at least one of the other members, shall be from the Department concerned.

10.3 The Panel shall:

10.3.1 identify and prescribe coursework for the candidate;

10.3.2 assess the qualifying report and monitor the candidate’s performance in coursework;

10.3.3 assess the candidate’s performance by conducting an interview, oral examination or presentation, as deemed appropriate, for the purpose of confirmation of candidature;

10.3.4 recommend to SGS, after the assessment mentioned above, on the candidate’s suitability to continue the study, or to transfer from MPhil to PhD candidature or vice versa;

10.3.5 recommend termination of candidature if the candidate’s academic performance is unsatisfactory;

10.3.6 monitor the progress of the candidate through the supervisor for the entire duration of the candidature and report to SGS annually;

10.3.7 certify, before a thesis is submitted for examination, that the candidate has satisfied all coursework requirements.

**RD11 Termination of Study**

11.1 A candidate’s failure to observe the University’s regulations and guidelines may result in termination of candidature.

11.2 Unsatisfactory academic performance may result in termination of a candidate’s study.

**RD12 Submission of Theses**

12.1 A candidate shall give three months’ notice of intention to submit the thesis. Such notice shall be given together with the proposed title of the thesis, an abstract of the thesis, and the examination fee.

12.2 The candidate shall, by the intended submission date, submit a thesis embodying the results of the research undertaken, together with:

12.2.1 a short abstract of some 200–300 words summarising the content of the thesis;

12.2.2 a certificate signed by the candidate to the effect that the candidate is the author of the thesis and that it has not been submitted for a higher degree or any other award of this or any other institution;

12.2.3 a statement on the extent of the collaboration, if any part of the work has been carried out in collaboration with another person, identifying the parts of the thesis which are not the result of the candidate’s own work.
12.3 The thesis submitted shall be in the form prescribed in the “Regulations for the Form of Theses”.

12.4 Normally, a thesis is expected to be submitted not earlier than three months for MPhil candidates and six months for PhD candidates before the expiry of the period of study. Early submission of theses before the said date requires special approval of SGS.

**RD13 Content of Theses**

13.1 A candidate may not submit, as the main content of the thesis, work previously accepted for a degree or other awards of the University or any other institution, but may incorporate such work in the thesis if the work or material which has been so incorporated is specified.

13.2 The thesis shall include a detailed statement of the sources of information used in the preparation of the thesis.

**RD14 Thesis Examination**

14.1 The thesis examination will include an oral examination and such other examinations as may be required by the Panel of Examiners. The oral examination is compulsory.

14.2 The Panel of Examiners for the thesis shall be appointed by SGS upon the recommendation of the Faculty/School and the Head of Department. It shall consist of:

14.2.1 For MPhil —
- Panel Chairperson
- One Internal Examiner
- One External Examiner
- One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
- The supervisor of the candidate

14.2.2 For PhD —
- Panel Chairperson
- One Internal Examiner
- Two External Examiners
- One additional External Examiner, if the candidate is a full-time member of the academic staff of the University
- The supervisor of the candidate

**RD15 Examination Results**

15.1 The recommendation of the Panel of Examiners shall be submitted to SGS.

15.2 A candidate who has satisfied all the requirements for the degree shall be recommended by the Panel of Examiners for award of the degree.

15.3 A candidate who is required to make minor revisions to the thesis, but has satisfied all other requirements, may be recommended for the award of the relevant degree, subject to resubmission of the thesis after making minor revisions, as indicated by the examiners.
15.4 A candidate who is not recommended for the award of the relevant degree may be required to submit a revised thesis for a second examination.

15.5 A PhD candidate may be recommended for the award of an MPhil degree if the thesis is assessed to be below the standard expected of a PhD thesis but is considered to have fulfilled the standard required for an MPhil degree.

15.6 A candidate may be deemed to have failed in the examination and shall not be permitted to resubmit the thesis for a second examination.

**RD16 Appeal**

16.1 Candidates may make an appeal in writing to SGS on matters relating to their research degree studies.

16.2 An appeal against the examination results should be made in writing to the Board of Graduate Studies through SGS within 10 working days of notification of the results. The appeal shall be considered only if there has been a material administrative error, or some other material irregularity. The decision of the Board of Graduate Studies shall be final.
Regulations for the Form of Theses

1. **Applicability**

1.1 Research degree and professional doctorate students who have successfully completed their thesis examination are required to submit both printed and electronic copies of their thesis to the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies. An electronic copy will be uploaded onto online databases for both internal and public access.

1.2 The submission of the printed and electronic copies of the thesis forms part of the graduation requirement. The required formats for the printed and electronic copies are given below:

2. **Format of the Printed Copy**

2.1 The thesis should be presented in a permanent and legible form either in original typescript, plain paper photocopy or a comparably permanent process.

2.2 The lower-case x-height of characters should not be significantly larger or smaller than 2mm. Double or one-and-a-half spacing should be used, except for indented quotations or footnotes where single spacing may be used.

2.3 International A4 size paper of good and opaque quality should be used for the thesis which should be typed on one side of the paper only. Exceptionally, paper other than international A4 size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.4 Margins at the binding edge should not be less than 40mm and other margins should not be less than 20mm. Exceptionally, margins of a different size may be used when the nature of the thesis requires it.

2.5 Pages should be numbered through the thesis in Arabic numerals on the upper right hand corner, including appendices but excluding the table of contents and other material preceding the beginning of the general text which may be numbered with lower case Roman numerals.

2.6 The thesis should contain the following parts in the order shown:

   (a) Title page, containing the following information in both Chinese and English:
      - the thesis title
      - the full name of the candidate
      - the degree for which the thesis is submitted
      - the name of the University
      - the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award

   (b) The abstract of contents

   (c) Certification of approval by the Panel of Examiners

   (d) Acknowledgment, if any
(e) The table of contents and, where appropriate, a list of plates, tables, figures, symbols or other abbreviations

(f) The general text

(g) Bibliography

(h) Appendices and other addenda, if any.

2.7 Whenever practicable, diagrams, maps, illustrations, computer printouts, published papers and tables should be included in the thesis adjacent to the corresponding text.

2.8 Folded diagrams or charts included in the text should be arranged so as to open out to the top and left.

2.9 Photographic prints should be on single weight paper or permanently mounted on cartridge paper for binding and should be securely fixed in the thesis.

2.10 Illustrative material which cannot be conveniently bound in the text (such as maps and slides) should be packaged in such a way that it can be bound with the thesis. If the amount of such material is substantial, it should be gathered into a supplementary volume and packaged in a rigid container similar in format to the bound thesis. All loose material should be marked with the candidate’s name and degree for which the work is submitted so that it can be readily linked with the thesis.

2.11 The thesis should be bound in boards covered in dark blue cloth or other suitable material. The binding should be of a fixed kind with leaves permanently secured by sewing.

2.12 The outside front cover should bear in gold lettering the title of the thesis, the full name of the candidate, the degree for which the thesis is submitted, the name of the University and the month and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award.

2.13 The spine should bear in gold lettering:

- 20 mm from the bottom and across — CityU
- 70 mm from the bottom and across — the degree and year of the Faculty’s/School’s endorsement in recommending the award — e.g., MPhil 2003
- Evenly spaced between the statement of the degree and year of endorsement and the top of the spine and across or down — the name of the author and the title (or, if necessary, an abbreviated title) of the thesis.

2.14 Where lettering runs down the spine it should be printed in such a direction that it is upright when the thesis is lying flat with the front cover uppermost.

2.15 Notwithstanding the provisions of clause 2.11 of these Regulations, a candidate should present a thesis in an unbound form prior to examination in such a way that could be forwarded to the examiners without the risk of disarrangement. It should be the responsibility of the candidate to ensure that the thesis is properly bound after the examination, and prior to lodgment. No award shall be made until these arrangements have been completed.

82
3. **Format of the Electronic Copy**

3.1 Students are required to submit their theses in an electronic format in accordance with the specifications given in the Library’s Webpage.

3.2 It is the responsibility of the student to ensure that an acceptable copy of his/her thesis in an electronic format is submitted to the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies.

3.3 Students who wish to use newer technologies for their theses, such as digital multimedia, hyper linking, etc. should check early in their thesis production, on the viability of software involved vis-à-vis, library preservation, and incorporation of such theses in the Library’s online database.

4. **Waivers**

Where a candidate would meet with serious difficulty in complying with the provisions of these Regulations, he or she may apply to the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies for a particular Regulation(s) to be waived.

5. **Further Advice**

Candidates requiring further advice on the interpretation of these regulations should consult the Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies.
Appendices
## Appendix I: External Academic Advisors

The following have been invited to serve as External Academic Advisor (EAA) or Associate External Academic Advisor (AEAA) for the programmes/departments indicated.

### Faculty of Business

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Advisor</th>
<th>Title and Department</th>
<th>Program(s)</th>
<th>Dates</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof T S Chan</strong></td>
<td>Associate Vice President (Administration and Planning)</td>
<td>EAA Master of Business Administration (Executive)</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lingnan University HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Wee Chow Hou</strong></td>
<td>Professor and Head Division of Strategy, Management and</td>
<td>EAA Master of Business Administration</td>
<td>September 2006 – August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanyang Business School</td>
<td>Organization</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nanyang Technological University</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Singapore</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Margaret A Shaffer</strong></td>
<td>Professor The Notebaert Distinguished Professor of</td>
<td>EAA BBA (Hons) Business Management</td>
<td>March 2006 – February 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>International Business and Global Studies The University of</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Wisconsin Milwaukee Milwaukee USA</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Lyn Thomas</strong></td>
<td>Professor of Management Sciences Department of Management</td>
<td>EAA BBA (Hons) Business Management</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>University of Southampton United Kingdom</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Accountancy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Shimin Chen</strong></td>
<td>Associate Professor School of Accounting and Finance</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy and Law</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Hong Kong Polytechnic University HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisor Name</td>
<td>Title and Institution</td>
<td>Field(s)</td>
<td>Dates</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------</td>
<td>---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>---------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Joseph Weintrop</strong></td>
<td>Executive Officer, Doctoral Programme Stan Ross Professor of Accounting Zicklin School of Business CUNY-Baruch College New York USA</td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Genald Lobo</strong></td>
<td>Arthur Anderson Chair and Professor of Accounting Chairman Department of Accountancy and Taxation C.T. Bauer College of Business University of Houston US</td>
<td>EAA PGC Professional Accounting</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Jeong–Bon Kim</strong></td>
<td>Associate Dean Postgraduate Programmes and Research Faculty of Business The Hong Kong Polytechnic University HK</td>
<td>EAA MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Professional Accounting Stream)</td>
<td>February 2005 – January 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EAA BBA(Hons) Accountancy and Management Information Systems</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Lo Kin Hang</strong></td>
<td>Vice President &amp; Company Secretary APT Satellite Holdings Ltd</td>
<td>EAA MSc Professional Accounting and Corporate Governance (Corporate Administration Stream)</td>
<td>January 2005 – December 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Lin Zhijun</strong></td>
<td>Head and Associate Professor Department of Accountancy &amp; Law Hong Kong Baptist University HK</td>
<td>EAA MA International Accounting (in collaboration with Harbin Institute of Technology)</td>
<td>April 2004 – March 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Economics and Finance</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Charles Q Cao</strong></td>
<td>David H. McKinley Professor of Business Administration and Professor of Finance Department of Finance The Smeal College of Business The Pennsylvania State University USA</td>
<td>EAA MSc Financial Engineering</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Prof Hong Hwang  
Professor  
Department of Economics  
National Taiwan University  
Taiwan  
EAA  
MSc Applied Economics  
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Francis Koh  
Practice Professor of Finance &  
Associate Dean  
Director, MSc in Wealth Management Programme  
Lee Kong Chian School of Business  
Singapore Management University  
Singapore  
EAA  
Master of Science in Banking  
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof Maurice David Levi  
Professor  
Finance Division  
Sander School of Business  
University of British Columbia  
Canada  
EAA  
BBA (Hons) Finance  
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Kian Guan Lim  
Head, Quantitative Finance Unit  
Professor of Finance  
Lee Kong Chian School of Business  
Singapore Management University  
Singapore  
EAA  
BBA (Hons) Financial Engineering  
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Paul Brian McGuinness  
Chairman and Professor  
Department of Finance  
The Chinese University of Hong Kong  
HK  
EAA  
MSc Finance  
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Pasquale Michael Sgro  
Associate Dean (Research)  
Faculty of Business & Law  
Deakin University  
Australia  
EAA  
BBA (Hons) Business Economics  
October 2005 – September 2008

Information Systems  
Prof Lee Jae Kyu  
Professor of Enterprise Information Systems and E-Commerce Technology & Applications  
Associate Dean, Faculty & Research of School of Information Systems  
Singapore Management University  
Singapore  
EAA  
MSc Information Systems Management  
October 2006 – September 2009
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>External Academic Advisors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof R Brent Gallupe</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Information Technology Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Business</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Queen’s University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ontario</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EAA MSc Electronic Business &amp; Knowledge Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>October 2005 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Prof Ting-peng Liang**   |
| Professor of Information Systems  |
| Department of Decision Sciences and Managerial Economics  |
| Faculty of Business Administration  |
| Chinese University of Hong Kong  |
| HK  |
| EAA MSc Business Information Systems  |
| December 2005 – November 2008  |

| **Prof M Lynne Markus**   |
| Sr. Professor of Information and Process Management  |
| Department of Information and Process Management  |
| Bentley College  |
| USA  |
| EAA BBA(Hons) Electronic Commerce  |
| September 2005 – August 2008  |

| **Prof Bernerd Cheng-Yian Tan**   |
| Head and Professor  |
| Department of Information Systems  |
| National University of Singapore  |
| Singapore  |
| EAA BBA(Hons) Information Systems  |
| October 2004 – September 2010  |

| **Prof Michael David Myers**   |
| Professor of Information Systems  |
| Associate Dean (Postgraduate and Research)  |
| The University of Auckland Business School  |
| Auckland  |
| New Zealand  |
| EAA BBA(Hons) Global Business Systems Management  |
| September 2007 – August 2010  |

<p>| <strong>Management</strong>   |
| <strong>Prof Joseph L C Cheng</strong>   |
| Professor and Director  |
| Centre for International Business and Research  |
| University of Illinois at Urbana-Champaign  |
| USA  |
| EAA MA Global Business Management  |
| September 2005 – August 2008  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Role</th>
<th>Department/Institution</th>
<th>Degree Program</th>
<th>Duration</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prof John Schaubroeck</td>
<td></td>
<td>Department of Management, Bennet LeBow College of Business, Drexel University, Philadelphia, USA</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) International Business (Japan Studies), BBA(Hons) Human Resources Management</td>
<td>October 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management Sciences</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Anthony Yung-cheung Kuk</td>
<td>Head</td>
<td>Department of Statistics and Applied Probability, National University of Singapore, Singapore</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) Managerial Statistics</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Lyn Thomas</td>
<td>Professor of Management Science, Head</td>
<td>School of Management, University of Southampton, UK</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) Management Science</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Yupo Chan</td>
<td>Professor and Founding Chair</td>
<td>Department of Systems Engineering, Donaghey College of Information Science &amp; Systems Engineering, University of Arkansas, USA</td>
<td>MA Operations &amp; Supply Chain Management</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Duncan King-hai Fong</td>
<td>Professor of Marketing and Statistics</td>
<td>Department of Marketing, The Pennsylvania State University, USA</td>
<td>BBA(Hons) Service Operations Management</td>
<td>October 2007 – September 2011</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Yiu-kuen Tse</td>
<td>Professor of Economics, Associate Dean</td>
<td>School of Economics and Social Sciences, Singapore Management University, Singapore</td>
<td>MA Quantitative Analysis for Business</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2010</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Subject to approval
Marketing

Prof Gerald Albaum
Visiting Scholar
University of New Mexico
Albuquerque
USA
EAA BBA(Hons) Marketing
November 2004 – October 2007

Prof Allan Kit-kwong Chan
Associate Dean
Department of Marketing
School of Business
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK
EAA BBA(Hons) China Business
November 2004 – October 2007

Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Applied Social Studies

Prof Roderic Girth Broadhurst
Professor and Head of School of Justice
Faculty of Law
Queensland University of Technology
Australia
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Criminology
November 2006 – October 2010

Dr Ira C Colby
Dean and Professor of Social Work
Graduate College of Social Work
University of Houston
USA
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Social Work
BA(Hons) Social Work with Minor in Counselling
October 2007 – September 2011

Prof Robert Ashley Cummins
Personal Chair in Psychology
School of Psychology
Deakin University
Australia
EAA MSocSc Counselling
February 2005 – August 2009

Prof Peter K Smith
Professor of Psychology
Department of Psychology
Goldsmitth College
University of London
UK
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Psychology
PGD Psychology
September 2007 – August 2011

Prof Michael John Holoske
Professor
School of Social Work
University of Georgia
USA
EAA BSocSc(Hons) Applied Sociology
MSocSc Applied Sociology
November 2006 – October 2010
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>External Academic Advisors</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Steven Michael Shardlow</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, Institute for Health and Social Care Research</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The School of Community, Health Sciences and Social Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The University of Salford, UK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSocSc Social Work</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 2005 – November 2009</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Heung Woon King Vivian</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Head of Centre for Special Needs and Studies in Inclusive Education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hong Kong Institute of Education, Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSocSc Psychology of Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>February 2007 – January 2011</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Asian and International Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Colin Patrick Mackerras</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fellow of Academy of the Humanities of Australia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSocSc(Hons) International Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 2006 – November 2008</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Kathryn Robinson</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Department of Anthropology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Research School of Pacific &amp; Asian Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Australian National University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>MSocSc Development Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>June 2007 – May 2010</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Frederic C Deyo</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor of Sociology, SUNY Binghamton</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Sociology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State University of New York – Binghamton, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BSocSc(Hons) East &amp; Southeast Asian Studies</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>December 2003 – November 2007</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chinese, Translation and Linguistics</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mr Chan Che-shing</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Asia Institute of Advanced Chinese Studies, Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA(Hons) Primary Education</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>February 2007 – June 2009</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English and Communication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof William Briggs</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director, School of Journalism &amp; Mass Communication</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>San Jose State University, USA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>BA(Hons) English for Professional Communication</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>October 2005 – September 2008</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Graham Smart</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Ni Chen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Stephen Matthews</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. Gabriele Kasper</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr. Zhongshi Guo</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. Thomas N Huckin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public and Social Administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof. Terry Burke</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Dr Dorothy Chan Yuen Tak Fai
Chief of Administration and Resources
School of Professional and Continuing Education
The University of Hong Kong
HK
EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration (Transport)
September 2007 – August 2010

Mr Li Pak Ho, Simon
Registered Professional Housing Manager
HK
AEAA  MA Housing Studies
October 2006 – September 2009

Mr Wong Kit Loong
Director (Property Management)
Hong Kong Housing Society
HK
AEAA  BA(Hons) Housing Studies
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof Chris Nyland
Professor of Management
Department of Management
Monash University
Australia
EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Administration & Public Management
February 2007 – January 2009

Prof Jon Pierre
Professor of Political Science
Department of Political Science
University of Gothenburg
Sweden
EAA  MA Public Policy and Management
September 2007 – August 2010

Prof Zhao Quansheng
Professor and Division Director of Comparative and Regional Studies
School of International Service
American University
USA
EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration (China Studies)
BSocSc(Hons) Administration & Public Management (Administration & Public Management in China)
October 2006 – September 2008

Prof Bert A Rockman
Head
Department of Political Science
Purdue University
USA
EAA  BSocSc(Hons) Policy Studies and Administration
October 2005 – September 2008

Faculty of Science and Engineering

Building and Construction

Mr Kenneth J K Chan
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited/KCS Projects Limited
HK
AEAA  September 2004 – August 2008
Prof Roger Flanagan
Professor of Construction Management School of Construction Management and Engineering The University of Reading Berkshire, UK
EAA October 2000 – August 2008

Prof Stuart David Green
Professor of Construction Management and Director of Innovative Construction Research Centre School of Construction Management and Engineering The University of Reading Berkshire, UK
EAA September 2004 – August 2008

Mr Peter K M Ho
Director Davis Langdon & Seah Hong Kong Limited HK
AEAA January 2005 – August 2009

Mr Andrew K F Lee
Managing Director Andrew Lee King Fun & Associates Architects Ltd HK
EAA September 2006 – August 2008

Prof Eddie Leonardi
Professor and Deputy Head School of Mechanical and Manufacturing Engineering The University of New South Wales Sydney, Australia
EAA March 2003 – August 2010

Prof Peter E D Love
Faculty of Business and Law Edith Cowan University Australia
EAA September 2004 – August 2008

Dr Mohan Maheswaran Kumaraswamy
Associate Professor Department of Civil Engineering The University of Hong Kong HK
EAA September 2002 – August 2010
External Academic Advisors

Prof David Arthur Nethercot
Professor of Civil Engineering and Head of Department of Civil and Environmental Engineering
Imperial College of Science, Technology and Medicine
London
UK

Prof Charles W W Ng
Professor
Department of Civil Engineering
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
HK

Mr Kwok-on Yeung
Director
Ove Arup & Partners HK Ltd
HK

Mr Arthur H T Yung
Director
Arthur Yung & Associates Company Limited
HK

Computer Science
Prof Ronald L Graham
Irwin and Joan Jacobs Endowed Chair
Computer Science and Engineering Department
University of California at San Diego
USA

Prof Clement Leung
School of Computer Science and Mathematics
Victoria University of Technology
Australia

Prof Dennis Longley
Emeritus & Adjunct Professor
Faculty of Information Technology
Queensland University of Technology
Brisbane
Australia

EAA September 2005 – August 2009

EAA September 2006 – August 2010

EAA May 2003 – August 2010

EAA January 2004 - August 2010

EAA September 2004 – August 2008

EAA July 2006 – June 2010

EAA July 2000 – June 2008
### External Academic Advisors

#### Prof Justin Douglas Tygar
Professor  
Department of Electrical Engineering and Computer Science & School of Information Management and Systems  
University of California  
Berkeley  
USA  

**EAA**  
**July 2002 – June 2010**

#### Electronic Engineering

**Prof Kai Chang**  
Department of Electrical Engineering  
Texas A & M University  
USA  

**EAA**  
**October 2004 – September 2008**

#### Prof Moshe Zukerman
Professor  
Department of Electrical and Electronic Engineering  
The University of Melbourne  
Victoria  
Australia  

**EAA**  
**June 2003 – August 2008**

#### Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

**Prof Kevin D Barber**  
Professor of Operations Management  
School of Management  
University of Bradford  
Bradford  
UK  

**EAA**  
**September 2002 – August 2008**

**Prof Kang-cheung Chan**  
Professor and Associate Head  
Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering  
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University  
HK  

**EAA**  
**October 2006 – September 2009**

**Prof B G Dale**  
Professor of Quality Management  
Manchester Business School  
University of Manchester  
Manchester  
UK  

**EAA**  
**October 2002 – September 2008**
Prof Mooyoung Jung  
Professor  
Department of Industrial & Management Engineering  
Pohang University of Science & Technology (POSTECH)  
Korea  
EAA  
October 2002 – September 2008

Prof Paul G Ranky  
Professor  
Department of Industrial and Manufacturing Engineering and Department of IT  
New Jersey Institute of Technology  
NJ07102  
USA  
EAA  
October 2003 – September 2009

Prof Robert De Souza  
Professor  
The Logistics Institute–Asia Pacific National University of Singapore  
Singapore  
EAA  
November 2006 – November 2009

Prof Kazuo Yamazaki  
Professor  
Department of Mechanical & Aeronautical Engineering  
College of Engineering  
University of California  
USA  
EAA  
October 2002 – September 2008

Mathematics  
Mr Luk Kin-yu, Peter  
Chief Executive Officer  
Plan-B consulting Limited  
EAA  
November 2006 – August 2009

Mr Gu Chen Wei, Roger  
Head  
Strategic Business Decision Unit  
Consumer Banking  
Standard Chartered Bank (Hong Kong) Ltd  
EAA  
November 2006 – August 2009

Mr Ip Tin Yau  
Principal (Secondary Section)  
Po Leung Kuk Choi Kai Yau School  
EAA  
November 2006 – August 2009
Prof Li Jian Shu  
Head and Chair Professor  
Department of Mathematics  
Hong Kong University of Science and Technology  
November 2006 – August 2009

Ir Dr Tsui Yik Wai, Herman  
Technical Director  
Interactive Systems & Technologies Limited  
November 2006 – August 2009

Mr Roland Wong  
Senior Director  
Commercial Department  
DHL Logistics (Hong Kong) Limited  
November 2006 – August 2009

Physics and Materials Science

Prof Nathan W T Cheung  
Professor  
Department of Electrical Engineering & Computer Sciences  
University of California, Berkeley  
USA  
October 2006 - September 2010

Prof Silvanus S W Lau  
Professor  
Department of Electrical and Computer Engineering  
University of California, San Diego  
USA  
October 2004 – September 2008

School of Creative Media

Prof Richard Jewell  
Professor  
School of Cinema-Television  
University of Southern California  
Los Angeles  
USA  
September 2006 – August 2008

Prof Bill Seaman  
Head  
Digital Media Graduate Program  
Rhode Island School of Design  
Providence  
USA  
December 2006 – August 2008
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Degree/Program</th>
<th>Start Date</th>
<th>End Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ms Kathy Smith</td>
<td>Chair, Animation and Digital Arts</td>
<td>School of Cinematic Arts, University of Southern California, California, USA</td>
<td>EAA September 2006 – August 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Joanne Stryker</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>Foundation Studies, Rhode Island School of Design, Providence, USA</td>
<td>EAA December 2006 – August 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>School of Law</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Dr Peter Haanappel</td>
<td>Director</td>
<td>International Institute of Air and Space Law, Faculty of Law, Leiden University, The Netherlands</td>
<td>EAA Master of Laws November 2005 – September 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Dr iur Andreas Otto Kellerhals</td>
<td>Attorney at law, Director</td>
<td>Europa Institut at the University of Zurich, Zürich</td>
<td>EAA Master of Arts in Arbitration &amp; Dispute Resolution April 2006 – March 2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Sun Nanshan</td>
<td>Dean</td>
<td>School of Law, Fudan University, PRC</td>
<td>EAA Master of Laws October 2006 – September 2009</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Wan Exiang</td>
<td>Doctor of Law</td>
<td>Professor of International Law, Law School, Wuhan University, PRC</td>
<td>EAA Doctor of Juridical Science October 2005 – September 2008</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
External Academic Advisors

Prof James Allan
Garrick Professor of Law
University of Queensland
Australia
AEAA Juris Doctor
February 2007 – September 2010

Mr Richard Bates
Solicitor
Kennedys
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2007

Mr John Bleach, SC
Barrister
Temple Chambers
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2001 – September 2007

Mr Charles Booth
William S Richardson School of Law
University of Hawaii
Hawaii
US
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
October 2004 – September 2007

Mr Benjamin Chain
Barrister
HK
AEAA October 2000 – September 2009

Dr Chiang Huang-chih
Associate Professor
School of Law
National Taiwan University
Taiwan
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours
January 2001 – September 2007

Mr Phoebus K F Chu
Solicitor
P C Woo & Co
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2005 – September 2008

Mr Colin Cohen
Boase Cohen & Collins
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2004 – September 2009

Prof Jacques deLisle
Professor of Law
Law School
University of Pennsylvania
USA
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
April 2005 – September 2007

Mr Martin Dixon
Fellow and University Senior Lecturer in Law
Queen’s College
University of Cambridge
UK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
April 2003 – September 2007
Prof Dong Shizhong  
Shanghai  
PRC  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor / Servicing  
April 2001 – September 2007

Mr Paul P C Fong  
Solicitor  
Preston Gates & Ellis  
HK  
AEAA  
Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
October 2004 – September 2007

Mr Guo Xiaowen  
Vice President  
China International Economic and Trade Arbitration Commission (CIETAC)  
Shenzhen  
PRC  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
November 2005 – September 2008

Mr Dennis Harley  
Senior Lecturer  
Faculty of Law  
The University of New South Wales  
Australia  
AEAA  
Servicing  
October 2005 – September 2008

The Hon Mr Justice Michael Hartmann  
Judge of the Court of First Instance  
High Court  
HK  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
April 2003 – September 2007

Prof John Hatchard  
Visiting Professor  
School of Oriental and African Studies  
University of London  
UK  
AEAA  
Servicing  
October 2002 – September 2007

Prof Huang Jin  
Assistant President  
Professor of Law  
Wuhan University  
PRC  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours  

Prof Mark Israel  
Associate Dean (Research)  
Professor of Law and Criminology  
School of Law  
Flinders University  
Australia  
AEAA  
Bachelor of Laws with Honours  
October 2003 – September 2009

Mr Richard W K Khaw  
Barrister  
HK  
AEAA  
Postgraduate Certificate in Laws  
September 2002 – September 2008
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position/Role</th>
<th>Degree/Qualification</th>
<th>From</th>
<th>To</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Prof Hoong Phun Lee</td>
<td>Sir John Latham Professor of Law and Associate Dean (Staffing) Faculty of Law Monash University Australia</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>October 2001</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Martin Liao</td>
<td>Barrister HK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>November 2005</td>
<td>September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Hon Mr Justice Michael Lunn</td>
<td>Judge of the Court of First Instance High Court HK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>February 2004</td>
<td>September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Paul Edwin von Nessen</td>
<td>Professor and Head Department of Business Law and Taxation Monash University Australia</td>
<td>Servicing</td>
<td>October 2004</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Mike Robertson</td>
<td>Associate Professor School of Law Griffith University Australia</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>October 2006</td>
<td>September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Michael Purdue</td>
<td>Chair of Law Department of Law City University of London UK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>October 2000</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ms Harriet Samuels</td>
<td>Senior Lecturer in Law School of Law University of Westminster UK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>October 2003</td>
<td>September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Christopher Sherrin</td>
<td>Professor Department of Professional Legal Education Faculty of Law The University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>November 2004</td>
<td>September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Position</td>
<td>Institution</td>
<td>Degree</td>
<td>Duration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Thomas So</td>
<td>Solicitor</td>
<td>Johnson Stokes &amp; Master HK</td>
<td>AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws</td>
<td>October 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Benny Tai</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>Faculty of Law University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>November 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Roman Tomasic</td>
<td>Research Professor</td>
<td>Faculty of Business &amp; Law Victoria University Australia</td>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>March 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Paul Leo Carl Torremans</td>
<td>City Solicitors’ Educational Trust Professor of Intellectual Property University of Nottingham UK</td>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>March 2006 – September 2008</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Francis Trindade</td>
<td>Sir Owen Dixon Professor of Law</td>
<td>Faculty of Law Monash University Australia</td>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor</td>
<td>March 2002 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Chenguang Wang</td>
<td>Dean and Professor of Law</td>
<td>School of Law Tsinghua University PRC</td>
<td>AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours</td>
<td>July 2003 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Dr Wang Chuanli</td>
<td>Professor</td>
<td>School of International Law China University of Political Science and Law PRC</td>
<td>AEAA Master of Laws</td>
<td>November 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Wang Zhenmin</td>
<td>Vice-Dean</td>
<td>School of Law Tsinghua University PRC</td>
<td>AEAA Master of Laws</td>
<td>November 2003 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dr Yeo Tiong Min
Associate Professor
Faculty of Law
National University of Singapore
Singapore
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
February 2005 – September 2007

Mr Rimsky Yuen, SC
Barrister
HK
AEAA Postgraduate Certificate in Laws
October 2002 – September 2008

Mr Kevin Paul Zervos, SC
Senior Assistant Director of Public Prosecutions
Department of Justice
HKSAR, HK
AEAA Bachelor of Laws with Honours / Juris Doctor
March 2001 – September 2008

Hon Patrick Lau Sau-shing, SBS, JP
EAA Associate of Science in Architectural Studies
October 2004 – September 2008

Prof Brian Eugene Lee
EAA Associate of Science in Construction Engineering and Management
October 2005 – September 2008

Prof Francis Ng Hang-kwong, JP
EAA Associate of Science in Surveying
October 2003 – September 2007

Prof Francis Yik Wai-hung
EAA Associate of Science in Building Services Engineering
October 2003 – September 2007

Mr Kenneth Chan Jor-kin
Managing Director
KC Surveyors Limited / KCS Projects Limited
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Facilities Management
October 2003 – September 2007
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Institution</th>
<th>Field of Study</th>
<th>Period</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Brian Andrew</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>Charles Darwin University, Australia</td>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Allan Chan Kit-kwong</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>Hong Kong Baptist University, HK</td>
<td>General Management</td>
<td>September 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>Singapore Polytechnic</td>
<td>E-Commerce &amp; Web Technology</td>
<td>October 2004 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Ronald Lau</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology, HK</td>
<td>Global Business</td>
<td>September 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Eric Ngai Nai-ting</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>The Hong Kong Polytechnic University, HK</td>
<td>Global Logistics and Trade Finance</td>
<td>September 2006 – June 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Siu Wai Sum</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>Hong Kong Baptist University, HK</td>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>November 2005 – October 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Dr Jin E. Zhang</strong></td>
<td>Associate of Business Administration</td>
<td>The University of Hong Kong, HK</td>
<td>Financial Services</td>
<td>November 2005 – October 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Dr Shi Yi Zheng
Associate Professor
Department of Marketing
Hong Kong Baptist University
HK
EAA Associate of Business Administration
(China Business Management)
October 2006 – September 2008

Division of Computer Studies
Dr Chan Wai-Kuen Timothy
Deputy Director
School of Info-communications Technology
Singapore Polytechnic
Singapore
EAA Associate of Business Administration
(E-Commerce & Web Technology)
October 2004 – September 2007

Dr Loo Wai-sing, Alfred
Associate Professor
Department of Computing and Decision Sciences
Lingnan University
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Information Technology
October 2006 – September 2008

Dr Gino Yu
Head
Multimedia Innovation Centre
Associate Professor
School of Design
The Hong Kong Polytechnic University
HK
EAA Associate of Science in Creative and Interactive Media Production
October 2006 – September 2009

Prof Richard So
Associate Professor
Department of Industrial Engineering & Engineering Management
The Hong Kong University of Science and Technology
EAA Associate of Science in Airport Operations and Aviation Logistics
December 2006 – November 2008

Division of Language Studies
Prof Leo Chan Tak-hung
Professor
Department of Translation
Lingnan University
HK
EAA Associate of Arts in Translation and Interpretation
November 2006 – November 2009

Ms Emily Chen
Managing Director
Prestige Communications Consultancy
EAA Associate of Arts in Public Relations and Communication
November 2006 – October 2009
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Role/Affiliation</th>
<th>Degree Hold</th>
<th>Years of Engagement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Mr Cheung Shu-wing, Alfred</td>
<td>Director, Reefer Trade OOCL (Asia Pacific) Ltd</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Arts in Bilingual Communication Studies  September 2006 – August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Gwendolyn Gong</td>
<td>Professor, Department of English, The Chinese University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Arts in English for Professional Communication  September 2005 – September 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mr Tommy Li Wing-chuen</td>
<td>Creative Director of Tommy Li Design Workshop Ltd</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Arts in Digital Visual Design  September 2007 – August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Sin Chow-yiu</td>
<td>Head, Department of Chinese, The University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Arts in Applied Chinese Studies  November 2006 – September 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Yuko Miyazoe-Wong</td>
<td>Professor, Graduate School of International Studies, Obirin University</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Arts in Applied Japanese Studies  September 2007 – August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Division of Social Studies</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr David Fu-keung Ip</td>
<td>Associate Professor, School of Social Science, University of Queensland Australia</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Social Science in Leisure and Tourism Management  September 2005 – August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dr Julian Lai Chuk-ling</td>
<td>Associate Head, Department of Applied Social Studies, City University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Social Science in Applied Psychology  September 2006 – August 2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Lee Kam-hon</td>
<td>Professor of Marketing, Department of Marketing, The Chinese University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Social Science in Community Services Management  October 2003 – September 2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prof Lui Tai-lok</td>
<td>Professor, Sociology Department, The Chinese University of Hong Kong HK</td>
<td>EAA</td>
<td>Associate of Social Science in Applied Social Studies  September 2004 – August 2008</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>External Academic Advisors</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Joshua Mok Ka-ho</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centre for East Asian Studies</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University of Bristol</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>UK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate of Social Science in Public Administration and Management</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| **Dr Wong Fu Keung**          |
| Associate Dean                |
| Faculty of Social Sciences    |
| The University of Hong Kong   |
| HK                           |
| **EAA**                       |
| Associate of Social Science in Social Work |
| October 2004 – September 2008 |

| **Dr Timothy Leung**          |
| Director of Student Affairs   |
| 2/F Benjamin Franklin Centre  |
| The Chinese University of Hong Kong |
| HK                           |
| **EAA**                       |
| Pre-Associate Degree          |
| November 2005 – October 2007  |

| **Dr Chu Yiu Kong**           |
| Programme coordinator         |
| Bachelor of Criminal Justice  |
| Department of Sociology       |
| The University of Hong Kong   |
| HK                           |
| **EAA**                       |
| Associate of Social Science   |
| March 2007 – February 2010    |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Chinese Civilisation Centre</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof Leo Ou-fan Lee</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honorary Director</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang Ching-kuo Foundation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia-Pacific Centre for Chinese Studies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EC</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chinese Civilisation Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>January 2006 – December 2007</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>English Language Centre</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Prof David Coniam</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Curriculum and Instruction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Chinese University of Hong Kong</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>EAA</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Language Centre Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>July 2006 – June 2008</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* The External Academic Advisor (EAA) of Chinese Civilisation Centre has been entitled “External Consultant (EC)”. 
Appendix II: Staff List (Academic and Equivalent Administrative Grades) *

**Office of the President**

**Acting President**
Ho, Richard Yan-ki 何炘基  
(Professor (Chair) of Finance, Department of Economics and Finance)  
BSc Hawaii, MSc PhD Wis.

**Assistant to the President (Community Relations)**
Chan, Pauline Hing-yam 陳慶茵  
BSW HKP, MEdAd NE, RSW

**Personal Assistant to the President**
Li, Jane Kit-ching 李潔貞  
BBA OUHK, PGC(Transl.) HK

---

* The staff list is as of August 2007 and the conventions in the Commonwealth Universities Yearbook on the presentation of staff qualifications have been adopted in the listing with modifications.

Abbreviations used in the staff list:
Asst Prof : Assistant Professor  SL : Senior Lecturer  
UL : University Lecturer
## Office of the Deputy President

**Deputy President**  
Tong, David Shuk-yin 唐叔賢  
(Professor (Chair) of Physics, Department of Physics and Materials Science)  
BSc HK, MA PhD Calif, FAPS, NSF, Fellow C’nell

**Assistant to the Deputy President**  
Yam, Joanne Mei-yung 任美容  
BSSc MSocSci CUHK, PGC(Bus Admin) City HK
Office of Vice-President
(Undergraduate Education)

Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education)
Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff.

Senior Coordinator (Academic Planning)
Chik, Eunice Wai-ling 戚惠玲
BA HK, EMBA City HK

Coordinator of Quality Assurance
Shah, Mohmed Aman 沙雅文
MCom Osm., MSocSc CertEd HK, MDPCert Hrv.

Education Development Officer
Lo, Tracy Mei-ha 盧美霞
BA HK, MA Lond., DipEd CUHK, MAppSoc Charles Sturt

Administrative Officer
Mak, Geraldine Ping-ting 萬娉婷
BA PGCEd HK, MA City HK, Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt) HK

Executive Officer I
Lo, Kenneth Wing-keung 洛永強
BA CNA, MSocSc Birm., PhD City

Executive Officer II
Fung, Roger Cheuk-nang 楊卓能
BSc PhD City HK

Computer Officer
Siu, Kenneth Ka-yiu 蕭嘉耀
BA HKUST, MSc City HK
Office of Vice-President (Administration)

Vice-President (Administration)
Ko, Ellen Yin-lan 古羅燕蘭  BSSc CUHK, MPubAdmin HK, EdD Brist., FCIS, FCS, MIHRM

Supervisory Executive Officer
Yeung, Anne Yee-kam 杨绮琴  BA HK

Executive Officer I
Lee, Dora Ngar-sze 李雅思  BBM Q’ld.U.T., MBA Leic.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Office of Vice-President (Research)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Vice-President (Research)</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(Dean of Graduate Studies;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics; and Director,</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sciences)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Executive Officer I</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Annie Hiu-yee 楊曉頤</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Office of the Chief Information Officer

**Chief Information Officer**  
Yu, Jer-tsang 厉哲奘  
BSc MEng, PhD Prin., FHKCS

**Administrative Officer**  
Mak, Belinda Wing-yin 麥詠賢  
BA MA CPHK
Office of the Dean of Student Learning

Dean of Student Learning
Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 閆利平
(Professor, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS

Executive Officer II
Mak, Kitty Mei-yee 姚美儀
BA City HK
Office of CityU Extension

Executive Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA

Associate Director
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)
MA Macq., LLM City HK

Administrative Officer
Wong, Connie Mei-ling Ng 黃伍美玲
MA Kent, PGC(CorpAdmin) City HK

Executive Officer I
Mak, Maggie Kit-ching 麥潔清
BSSc MSc CUHK, MBA City HK

Executive Officer II
Chan, Sandi Sum-tim 陳沁恬
BA City HK, LLB Lond.
## Faculty of Business

### Dean

**Professor Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基**  
(Professor (Chair) of Information Systems,  
Department of Information Systems)  
BSc Nan., PhD York, FAIS, SMIEEE

### Associate Dean (Research and Postgraduate)

**Professor Lee, Matthew Kwok-on 李國安**  
(Professor (Chair) of Information Systems and  
E-commerce, Department of Information Systems)  
BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Oxf.,  
PhD Manc., LLM Lond.,  
Barrister(Lincoln’s Inn), CAIS, CEng,  
MBCS, MHKCS

### Associate Dean (Undergraduate)

**Professor Chan, Kenneth Shun-yuen 陳順源**  
(Professor, Department of Economics and  
Finance)  
BSc Tor., MA PhD Brown

### Faculty Secretaries

**Chiu, Hermia Po-hing 趙寶卿**  
BSocSc MSocSc HK, MA City HK,  
DEd Brist.

**Wong, Pat Bik-har 黃碧霞**  
BBA CUHK, MSc Birm.

### Instructor I

**Lau, Eric Kin-wai 劉堅偉**  
BA PhD City HK

### Supervisory Executive Officer

**Cho, Apple Lai-ping Yim 曹嚴麗萍**  
BA HK, PGDEng HKP, MA City HK

### Executive Officers I

**Batra, Deep 廣健堂**  
BSc Ulster

**Chan, Anita V K 陳惠瓊**  
MA City HK, PGC(Ter Edu Admin & Mgt)

**Choi, Doris Suet-ying 蔡雪英**  
BBA MSocSc CUHK, MA City HK

**Ng, Stephanie Sui-chi 伍瑞芝**  
BCom Windsor, MMgmt Macq.

### Executive Officers II

**Chiang, Ivy Pui-king 蔣佩琦**  
BA De Mont.

**Lau, Gigi Wing-chi 劉詠芝**  
BBA City HK, MMan Macq.

**Wong, Kit-po 王結葡**  
BA City HK, PGCEd HK
### Systems Manager

Tam, Anthony Ying-yi 譚英義
BS Manit., MSc, MBA City HK

### Computer Officer

Chan, Adams 陳家成
BSc City HK

### Accountancy

**Head:** Dr Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平

**Associate Head:** Dr Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉

### Professor

Courtis, John K 科德斯
MCom DipEd Melb., MBA PhD Minn., FCPA

### Associate Professors

Chen, Charles Jieping 陳杰平
PhD Houston

Hui, Wai-fun Tsang 許曾慧芬
BCom W. Aust., MBA Brun., AHKSA, ACIS, ASCPA

Kim Chansog 金瓚錫
BA Sogang, MBA W. Ill., PhD N.Y.

Leung, Sidney Chi-moon 劉志潬
BSc MBA CUHK, PhD N.S.W., CPA(Aust.), SenAAIB

Lynn, Stephen G 連世勳
PGDRM Inst. Rural Mgt Anand,
BA Bangalore, PhD N.Y.

Poon, Margaret Chong-ching 潘莊正
MA Lanc., PhD Brad., MHKSI

Su, Xijia 蘇錫嘉
MEcon Xiamen, PhD C’dia.

### Assistant Professors

Adithipyangkul, Pattarin BAcc MPhil
BAcc MPhil Camb., PhD Br. Col.

Chen, Zhihong 陳治鴻
BA MA Tsinghua, PhD HKUST

Fidow, Margaret A 費美姬
BCom Cant., BSc BA Massey, MCom Auck., DipEd Massey, CMA(NZ), FHKSA, ACIS, ACMA, MIDPM, ABINZ, ANZIM, ACIMA

Guan, Yuyan 官玉燕
BEcon Xiamen, MBA UM, PhD Tor.

Kusnadi, Yuanto
BBA MSc N.U. S’pore, PhD HKUST

Leung, Olivia Shek-ling 梁穎羚
BCom Br. Col., PhD CUHK, CA

Leung, Tak-yan 梁德欣
BCom Melb., MPhil HKBU, PhD HKPU, FCPA

Ma, Alfred Kwok-wa 馬國華
BSSc MBA CUHK, FCCA, ACCA, AHKSA, FHKSA
List of Staff 2007–2008

Poh, Paul Puay-hwa 傅培華
BSc Brun., MBA Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK)

Richardson, Grant Andrew
BCom MCom Newcastle (NSW),
PhD Monash, FTIAust, CAccountantCA
(Aust.) Chulalongkorn U., Thailand

Sohn, Byung Cherl 孫炳哲
BBA PhD Seoul, MBA M.I.T.

Shieh, Tony Hornjong 謝安忠
BBA National Taiwan, MBA PhD N.Y.

Wa, Jeanette Hsien-shau Liang 梁顯脩
HD HKTC, MBA Henley Mgm. Coll.(UK),
ASA, FCCA, AHKSA, CISA

Yang, Zhifeng 楊志鋒
BA MA Xiamen, PhD Alta., CFA

Teaching Fellows

Wong, Sai-on 王世安
BCom MBA Alta.

Wong, Sunny Tze-ming 汪子明
MBA H-W., FCCA, ACMA, AHKSA

Instructors I

Chan, Yvonne Hang-yee 陳杏儀
PGD City HK, AHKSA, FACCA, Practising
Cert HKICPA

Lai, David Tai-wai 黎大為
BA Br. Coll., BSc N.Y. State, MIntTax Syd.,
CFMICMA, CMAICMA, MAICPA,
CMCA(Aust.)

Lai, Min-mei 蔡敏美
BBA Feng Chai, MBA Ohio

Mak, Kelvin P 麥寶龍
BA MA City HK, MHKSA

Mok, Yue-tung 莫月銅
BBA MBA CUHK, CPAWSBA,
CMAICPA, FHKSA, AMHKSA,
Member BGS CUHK Chap.

Wong, Wai-yin 黃慧賢
BCom Grim., MA CUHK, CPAWSBA,
CMAICPA

Instructor II

Chai, Hweei-sien 蔡慧嫻
BSc Middx., MSc Manc., CIAIIA (US),
FLMILOMA (US)

Supervisory Executive Officer

Hui, Charis Sau-fun 許秀芬
BA MBA Sask.

Executive Officer II

Wong, Kennis Sau-kwan 黃秀群
BBA OUHK, MEdAd NE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Degrees/Institutions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Stephen Yan-leung</td>
<td>Professor of Finance</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, PhD Paris VI, PhD Strath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Richard Yan-ki</td>
<td>Professor of Finance</td>
<td>BSc Hawaii, MSc PhD Wis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Eden Siu-hung</td>
<td>Professor of Economics</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSc S. Ill., MA PhD Wash. (St. Louis)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kenneth Shun-yuen</td>
<td>(Associate Dean (Undergraduate), Faculty of Business)</td>
<td>BSc Tor., MA PhD Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cai, Jun</td>
<td>Associate Professor</td>
<td>MA Ohio, PhD Northwestern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fang, Zhenmin</td>
<td></td>
<td>MA Huazhong U. of S.T., PhD CUNY</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Huang, Lixin</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA U. of Sci &amp; Tech. of China, MA PhD Penn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, To-ming</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA Warw., MSc Lond., DIM(ExeDev) CUHK, PhD S’ton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kakkar, Vikas</td>
<td></td>
<td>BStat I. Stat. I., MA PhD Roch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Fred Yum-keung</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Edwin Lun-cheung</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc HK, MA PhD Stan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Charles Ka-yui</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSoeSc CUHK, MA PhD Roch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Charles Kui-wai</td>
<td></td>
<td>MSc Lond., MDevStud Inst. Soc. Stud.(Holland), PhD City</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stourahtis, Aristotelis</td>
<td></td>
<td>BA American Coll. of Greece, MSc Insead, PhD Imperial Col.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, James Jingdong</td>
<td>Student</td>
<td>BSc U. of Sci &amp; Tech. of China, MSc N.Y., PhD Utah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Yong</td>
<td></td>
<td>PhD Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Michael Chak-sham</td>
<td></td>
<td>BSc N.Y. State, DipFin PhD CUHK, PGDEcon MA Études, MPhil Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Xueping</td>
<td></td>
<td>BE ME Tongji, MBA PhD Kath. U. of Leuven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zhang, Yimin</td>
<td></td>
<td>BMath&amp;ME Harbin Naval Eng. Inst., MMS&amp;MCompSc Shanghai Jiaotong, PhD Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Assistant Professors

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ghosh, Sudeep</td>
<td>BA MA Delhi, PhD Iowa</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kung, Fan-chin</td>
<td>BA National Taiwan, MA Roch., MA PhD Wash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Claudia Siu-kit</td>
<td>BCorn AKA., MA Qu., PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Sangwoo</td>
<td>BSc MSc Pohang U. of Sci. &amp; Tech., MBA PhD III.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Chia-hui</td>
<td>BSc NTU(Taiwan), MA National Taiwan, MSc PhD Wxs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Qu, Baozhi</td>
<td>BA MA Renmin, MSc PhD Pitt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rolph, Douglas Streeter</td>
<td>BA PhD Wash.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vinaimont, Tom</td>
<td>BSc MSc PhD Katholische Universiteit Leuven</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Junbo</td>
<td>BSc MSc Shandong, PhD China Academia Sinica, PhD Syr.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yan, Isabel Kit-ming</td>
<td>BSc HK, MSc PhD Stan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yen, Shih-wei</td>
<td>BBA Nat’l Chengchi, MBA Fu-Jen U., MSc N.Y., PhD Br. Col.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Instructor I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Man, Ryan Kwok-leung</td>
<td>BA City HK, MSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Administrative Officer

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Lily Lai-lee</td>
<td>BBA HKBC, MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Officers I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chen, Man-man</td>
<td>BA HK, MA HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinohara, Keiko</td>
<td>BSc MA Vic.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Information Systems

**Acting Head:** Dr Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強

### Professors (Chair)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Matthew Kwok-on</td>
<td>BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Oxf., BEng MBA Sheff., MSc Oxf.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shinohara, Keiko</td>
<td>BSc Mont. State, MSc Calif., PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Wei, Kwok-Kee 魏國基
Professor of Information Systems
(Dean, Faculty of Business)
BSc Nan., PhD York, FAIS, SMIEEE

Professors
Khalifa, Mohamed
MA PhD Penn.
Lim, Kai 林開
BS Minn., MA Nebraska, PhD Br. Col.
Ma, Jian 馬建
BEng Xian U. of Elect. Sci. & Tech., MEng Norwegian I.T., DEng Asian I.T., DHEd N.S.W.
Wagner, Christian
PhD Br. Col.
Wang, Huaiqing 王懷清
PhD Mainc.

Associate Professors
Bolloju, Narasimha
BTech(EE) Jawaharlal Nehru Tech. U. (India), MTech(IndMEng) Indian, PhD Hyd.
Davison, Robert M 戴維遜
MA Nott., PhD City HK
Hui, Kai-fung 許佳龍
BBA PhD HKUST
Kwok, Ron Chi-wai 郭致偉
Cert Ed Northcote Coll., BEd Liv., MSc Brighton, PhD City HK
Liao, Stephen Shao-yi 劉少毅
BSc Peking, Dip d'études Approndi
PhD Aix-Marseille U.
Ma, Louis Chee-keung 馬志強
MBA Technol. Sysd., PhD Warw., MHKCS, MKIE, MHKMA, MBCS
Narasipuram, Mohan 莫恒
BTech J. Nehru U., MTech IIT. Delhi, MHKCS
Sia, Choon-ling 謝俊霖
BSc MSc PhD N.U. S'pore

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer
Fang, Yulin 方銘麟 (Asst Prof)
BSc Fudan, MPhil U.B Norway, PhD W. Ont.
Ho, Michael Moon-tong 何滿棠 (SL)
BA MS Hawaii, PhD Aust.
Kuan, Kevin Kam-yung 關錦勇 (Asst Prof)
BBA MBA HKUST, PhD Mich.
Prasarnphanich, Pattarawan (Asst Prof)
BSc Chulalongkorn U., MBA Virginia Commonwealth, PhD Memphis
Wang, Weiquan 王偉泉 (Asst Prof)
BEng MMgt Tsinghua, PhD Br. Col.
Sun, Sherry Xiaoyan 孫曉筠 (Asst Prof)
BSc Nanjing, MSc(Plant Patho) MSc(MIS)
PhD Arizona

Teaching Fellow
Lau, Raymond Yiu-keung 劉耀強
MSc City(UK), MSc C. Sturt, PhD Q’ld. U.T.
Instructors I

Fung, Chia-min Hong 彭俊敏
BA Tamkang, MSC Clemson, MBA Widener
Ip, Rachael Kwai-fun 彭桂芬
BA MPhil City HK
Tse, Daniel Woon-kwan 鄭耀坤
MBA H.W., MSc N.U.I., PhD S. Aust., FIMIS, MBCS, CEng, CISA
Yu, Janet Kwok-mei 余健敏
MSc City (UK), FMHKS, CMBCS, MISACA, CISAISACA

Instructors II

Chung, Albert Yan-kit 鍾人傑
BSc McMaster
Fung, Terrance Chi-yeung 馮志揚
BSc MSc Wis.
Lau, Tania Yuen-kei 劉婉琪
MBusSys Monash

Executive Officer I

Ng, Janice Pui-yi 吳佩儀
BBus Curtin, MBA Sur., PGD HKPU, ACS, ACIS

Management

Head: Professor Leung, Kwok 梁覺

Associate Head: Ms Lee, Jenny Shu-yee 李淑賢

Professors (Chair)

Leung, Kwok 梁覺
BSc CUHK, MA PhD Ill.
Professor of Management

Atuahene-gima, Kwaku 鴻翥吉馬
BSc Ghana, MCom N.S.W., DipMkt CIM,
Professor of Innovation Management
PhD W’gong., MIPS, MCIM

Associate Professors

Akhtar, Syed 艾傑廷
MA Delhi, PhD I.I.T. Delhi
Chan, Andrew 陳道
MBA PGDipMS CPHK, PhD Lanc., FHCIMA
Chen, Ziguang 陳子光
BSc ME Hangzhou, PhD Nagoya
Hempel, Paul S 韓保羅
BA Reed Coll., PhD Rutgers
Ip, Olivia King-ming 葉景明
BSoC Sc DpMS MBA PhD HK,
PGDipEd CUHK
Kamoche, Nelson K 馬禮士
BCom Nair., MPhil PhD Oxf.
Martinsons, Maris G 马禮士
BA Sc MBA Tor., PhD Warw., MIS,
CAMC, IMC
Mondejar, Reuben 文德彬
BS MBA De La Salle, MLA Harv.,
PhD Navarra
List of Staff 2007–2008

Ozer, Muammer 歐澤賢
MS Istanbul Tech., MBA St. Louis, PhD Pitt.

Pang, Mary Yue-t-ung 彭月娥
BSc Soc. Stud. Wales, PhD Warw., AHKIPM

Robins, James Arthur 羅傑思
BA Col., MA Chic., PhD UCLA

Yu, Eddie Fu-keung 余富強
MSc Durham, PhD W'gong

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Sue-Chan, Christina 蘇慧珊 (Asst Prof)
MBA PhD Tor.

Kim, Tae-yeol 金台烈 (Asst Prof)
BBA MBA Yonsei U., PhD N. Carolina

Lee, Jenny Shu-ying 李淑賢 (UL)
BSc MBA St. Louis, PhD S. Aust

Lui, Steven Siu-yun 吳少昕 (Asst Prof)
BA HK, BSc MSc Lond., PhD CUHK

Mak, Simon Kwai-ying 麥桂明 (Asst Prof)
BA MBA CUHK, PhD HK

Yang, Haibin 杨海濱 (Asst Prof)
BA Fuyang Teachers Col., BA Renmin U.,
MBA Peking, PhD Texas

Yang, Jixia 杨霽霞 (Asst Prof)
BA Nanjing, PhD Louisiana State

Lecturer

Luk, Dora Mui 徐梅
MSc Warw., PhD HKPU

Instructors I

Chan, Benjamin King-shan 陳景山
BBA CUHK, MCom Hitotsubashi,
DBA N’cle. (NSW)

Chan, Josephine Lai-kwan 陳麗君
BBA S’Fraser, MA City HK

Kwan, Andy Siu-on 關兆安
BA Hawaii, MSc Nebraska,
MBA H-W., GMBPS, MIHRM

Kwok, Suk-yin 郭淑賢
BA MA City HK, MSC HKPU

Tam, Steven Kwong-yin 譚廣賢
BSc MBA Central Missouri State U.

Tong, Maria Toni 唐妮
BA S. Fraser, MBA C. Stunt

Executive Officer I

Chan, Julyanna Lai-ping 陳麗冰
BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

Management Sciences

Head: Dr Lo, Hing-po 魯興浩

Associate Head: Dr Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰

Professors (Chair)

Lai, Kin-keung 黎建強
BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA PhD Mich. State
Professor of Management Science

Lau, Hon-shiang 劉漢城
BEng Sing., PhD N. Carolina
Professor of Operations Management
**Professors**

Hui, Yer-van 許溢宏  (Associate Dean, Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies)  
BSc CUHK, MSIE Texas Tech., PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., SenMIIE

Yau, Kelvin Kai-wing 邱欽榮  
BSc CUHK, PCEd HK, MStats NSW, PhD ANU, CStat, AStat

**Associate Professors**

Chan, Yan-chong 曾淵滄  
BSc Nanyang, MA Lanc., PhD Manc., FIPC, MIIE, ABCS

Hao, Gang 郝剛  
BSc Sichuan, MI Tianjin, PhD Pitt.

Lam, Bruce Kim-fung 林劍峰  
BBA MBA PhD S. Fraser

Lam, Josephine Kin-ping Wong 林黃健萍  
BSc Lond., MA Lanc.

Lo, Hing-po 鄧驊喜  
MSc PhD Calg., FHKSTS, MISI, CHILT

Tse, Siu-keung 謝紹強  
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Wa.

Tso, Geoffrey Kwok-fai 曹國輝  
BSc MA York(Can.), PhD Tor.

Wan, Alan Tze-kin 潘子堅  
BEcon Syd., MCom PhD Cant.

Yeung, Iris Miu-han 楊妙嫻  
BSoeSc HK, MSc DIC Lond., PhD Kent

**Assistant Professors**

Chiang, Kevin Wei-yu 江偉裕  
BSc Fu-Jen U., MSc PhD Ill.

Chung, William Siu-wai 鍾兆偉  
BEng Byerison Poly U., MApplSc PhD War.

Hou, Teresa Kit-ye Ng 侯吳潔儀  
BSc Nan’l Cheng Kung, Cert in Stat. (Health Sci) Texas, MSc Calg

Leung, Stephen Chi-hang 梁志恒  
BSc HKBU, MPhil PhD City HK, MIMA, CMCILT

Leung, Francis Kit-nam 梁傑南  
MSc Lond., PhD Curtin

Li, Yanzhi 李彥志  
BCompSc Tsinghua, PhD HKUST

Li, Erick Zhaolin 李昭麟  
BEing Shanghai Jiaotong, MCom N.S.W., PhD Penn. State

Lin, Carrie Ka-yuk 林嘉玉  
BSc(Math. & Stat.) DMME Birm., MSOR MIT

Ng, Allen Cheuk-key 吳焯基  
MSc DIC Lond., PhD HK

Yuen, Sammy Hak-keung 聶克強  
BSc PhD Suv., CStat

Zhou, Sherry Zhefang 周哲芳  
BEc MEc Tsinghua, PhD Purdue

**Instructors I**

Bao, Xiaohui 包曉輝  
BA MA DUFE, PhD CUHK

He, Yanquan 何雁群  
MA Tianjin, PhD City HK

Ng, Wan-lung 吳雲龍  
BA PhD City HK, MPhil CUHK

Wong, Sandy Yuen-shan 王婉嫦  
Dip. Lingnan, MMan MBA Macq.
List of Staff 2007–2008

Administrative Officer
Ho, Christine Fung-chun 何鳳珍
BSc Warw., MA City HK

Statistical Consultant I
Law, Agnes Ka-yeey 羅家儀
BA MPhil City HK

Marketing

Head: Professor Zhou, Nan 周南
Associate Head: Dr Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀

Professor (Chair)
Yau, Oliver Hon-ming 游漢明
MBA CUHK, PhD Brad., AFAMI, ABIM, FAIB, FHKIM
Professor of Marketing

Professor
Zhou, Nan 周南
GradCE Fuzhou, MBA Idaho State, PhD Utah

Associate Professors
Ding, Daniel Zhiqiang 丁志強
BAcc MEd Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ., DIntBus UCLA
Dou, Wenyu 姜文宇
BSc MSc Peking, MSc Wyoming, PhD Wis.
Leung, John Wai-keung 梁偉強
MS PhD Wis.
Su, Chenting 蘇晨汀
BS Jiangxi Normal, MA Research Inst. of Bus., Min. of Comm. PRC, PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.
Tseng, Choo-sin 曾自信
BSc Nanyang, MSc Lond., MSc Salf., PhD Brad.
Yan, Yanni Ming-ping 嚴明萍
Dip MBA Birm., PhD Camb.
Yang, Zhilin 楊志林
BSc China U. of Mining & Technology, MSc Shanghai U. of Fin. & Econ., PhD N. Mex. State

Assistant Professors
Cheung, Fanny Sau-lan 張秀蘭
MA PGDip Lance., PhD Brad., MCIM
Li, Julie Juan 李娟
BA Peking, MSc Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., PhD HK
Li, Stella Yiyan 李薇燕
BEcon Zhongshan, PhD HK
Luk, Chung-leung 陸仲良
BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD HK
List of Staff 2007–2008

Wang, Jeff Jianfeng 王劍鋒
Wei, Liyuan 魏立原

Teaching Fellows
Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi 張婉儀
Dong, Teresa Qin 董勤
Fok, Vincent Shun-cheong 霍信昌
Tham, Alex Koy-siong 譚桂常

Instructors I
Bi, Zili 畢自力
Lam, Regan 林立堅

Instructors II
Chu, Maggie Ying-ying 朱盈盈
Wan, Selina Sze-mei 溫詩媚

Executive Officer I
Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan 林雅坤

Wang, Jeff Jianfeng 王劍鋒
Wei, Liyuan 魏立原

Teaching Fellows
Cheung, Wisteria Yuen-yi 張婉儀
Dong, Teresa Qin 董勤
Fok, Vincent Shun-cheong 霍信昌
Tham, Alex Koy-siong 譚桂常

Instructors I
Bi, Zili 畢自力
Lam, Regan 林立堅

Instructors II
Chu, Maggie Ying-ying 朱盈盈
Wan, Selina Sze-mei 溫詩媚

Executive Officer I
Lam, Anita Ngar-kwan 林雅坤
Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences

Acting Dean
Professor Painter, Martin John 平邁天
(Professor (Chair) of Public Administration, Department of Public and Social Administration; Acting Head, Department of English and Communication)
BA MA Sus., PhD A.N.U.

Associate Dean (Administration)
Dr Miller, Lindsay J
(Associate Professor, Department of English and Communication)
BSc Sir., MEd Manc., PhD City HK, RSA DipTEFLA

Associate Dean (Postgraduate Education and Research)
Dr Pan, Haihua 潘海華
(Associate Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wuhan, PhD Texas

Associate Dean (Undergraduate Education)
Dr Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮
(Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)
BSSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK, MHKSWA

Faculty Secretary
Kwan, Christiana Suk-ling 關淑鈴
BSSc CUHK, MSc HK

Executive Officers I
Ho, Grace Shiu-pai 何秀蓓
BA CUHK, MA City HK
Kei, Winnie Yee-man 紀錦雯
BA City HK
Wong, Queenie Wai-man 黃慧敏
BA MA HK

Executive Officer II
Sing, Annie Wai-man 承惠文
BA York (Can.), MA City HK
List of Staff 2007–2008

Applied Social Studies

Acting Head: Professor Kwan, Alex Yui-huen

Associate Heads: Dr Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong Lai, Julian Chuk-ling

Professor (Chair)

Ng, Sik-hung 伍錫洪
Professor of Social Psychology

BSoSc MSocSc HK, PhD Brist., FBPsS, FRSNZ

Professors

Kwan, Alex Yui-huen 關銳煊
MA N. Dakota, MSW Br. Col.,
PhD Louisiana State,
Cert (Environmental Ed) Wash.,
Cert of Studies (Gerontology) Flor. State

Lo, Tit-wing 盧鐵榮

MPhil PGDipSoctAdm Hull, PhD Comb.

Associate Professors

Au, Elaine Suk-ching Liu 区廖淑貞
BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK

Chan, Raymond Kwok-hong 陳國康
MA PhD Essex, MOnline Education (Id.,
Grad Cert Open & Distance Learning
S. Q’ld, RSW, Cert (Psychotherapeutics)
Derby

Cheng, Sheung-tak 鄭相德
BSSc CUHK, PhD N. Y. State, MAPA,
MHKPsyS

Cheung, Jacky Chau-kiu 張宙橋
BBA PhD CUHK, MMS UEA

Chong, Alice Ming-lin 莊明蓮
(B)SSc CUHK, MSc(Econ) Wales, PhD HK,
MHKSWA

Kam, Ping-kwong 甘炳光
BSoSc HK, MSc Edin., PhD Sheff., RSW

Kwok, Joseph Kin-fun 郭健勳
BSoSc HK, MSW CUHK, PhD Nott.

Kwong, Wai-man 鄭偉文
BSc MSW HK, MEd Tor., PhD Brist., RSW

Lai, Julian Chuk-ling 黎祝齡
BSc Tor., PhD HK, MHKPsS, RPyschol
(HKPsyS), MIAAPsychol., MNYASC

Lee, Tak-yan 李永仁
BSSc CUHK, MSW PhD HK

Leung, Lai-ching 梁麗清
MA Warw., PhD Kent, CQSW

Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國
LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.

(L)BPhil(Education), Bm., MEd PhD Hull,
MAERA, GradMBPsS

Lok, David Ping-pui 鄭秉培
BSoSc HK, MSoc Lond., PhD HK,
GSA(US), RSW
Tse, John Wing-sing 謝永齡
BEd St. Mary’s, MA Lake., MEd Alma.,
PhD Notr., MAAMD

Wong, Dennis Sing-wing 黃成榮
MA York(UK), PhD Brist., MHKSWA

Yue Xiaodong 岳曉東
MA Tufts, EdD Harv.

Assistant Professors
Cheng, Christopher Hon-kwong 鄭漢光
BA(Hons) N.S.W., PhD HK, MAPsS,
MHPsyS, GradMHKPsyS, AMPsS

Eng, Betty Christina 伍英蘭
BA MSc Calif. State, DEd Tor.

Fung, Annis Lai-chu 凌麗珠
MA Keele, PhD HK

Ho, Wing-chung 何榮宗
BSW HK, MBA UH, MPhil HKPU,
PhD Lond.

Lin, Siu-fung 林少峰
BPhil PhD Birm.

Mak, Hoi-wah 麥海華
BA MSW HK, PGCHKLaw City HK, RSW

Tse, Vincent Wai-shing 謝偉成
BSc BSc(Psy) McMr., PhD Lond.,
Int’l Affiliate Am. Psy. Assoc

Wong, Bryan Pak-nung 黃伯農
BSW City HK, MSc Lond., MPhil PhD Oxf.

Wu, Joseph Keung-fai 胡強輝
BSc DipEd CUHK, MEd Mstat PhD HK

Zhong, Lena Yueying 鍾月英
BA Hunan Normal, PhD HK

Lecturer
Ma, Stephen Kun 馬勤
MA Kent

Instructors I
Chan, Estella Yue-kuen 陳裕娟
BSW MA PhD HKPU

Chan, Wai-man 陳偉文
MSc Essex, PGC (Family Therapy)
MSoScSc HK, GradMHKPsyS

Kwok, Diana Kan 郭勤
MSW CSULB, RSW

Lai, Phoebe Chung-yin 黎仲賢
BSW MSW PhD CUHK

Lai, Stani Ding-kee 黎定基
ConfEducCert CSULB, MSoScSc HK, RSW

Lee, Joannes Ming-wai 李明輝
DipComEd Edin., MSW HK

Lui, Frances Wai-hing Leung 劉慧儀
BA Wat., MSc HK

Yau, Anthony Mak-leung 馬日本
BSSc MPhil CUHK

Instructors II
Chan, Louisa Yuen-chun 陳君珍
BSSc CUHK, CertEd HK, BSW York (Can.),
MChristian Stud. CST, RSW

Fung, Yau-fong 葉寶芳
BSSc MPhil HK

He, Mavis Jing Wu 何美
BSSc MPhil CUHK

Ip, Dennis Chi-shun 何智榮
HonsDip Shue Yan Coll., MCoun N.E.

Lai, Stephanie Fung-yee 葉鳳儀
BSSc City HK, MSW Houston
List of Staff 2007–2008

Li, Jessica Chi-mei 李紫媚
DipSw CPHK, BA City HK, MPhil Camb.

Wong, Shui-wai 黃瑞威
BSc, DipEd CUHK, MSW MSocSc HK, PGD(Psy) City HK

Executive Officer I
Tai, Cora Sau-hing 戴秀卿
BBA S. Fraser, MA City HK

Asian and International Studies

Head: Dr Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文
Associate Head: Dr Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙釗卿

Professor
Case, William
(Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre) PhD Texas

Associate Professors
Chan, David Kin-keung 陳建強
BA(ED) BA(Anth/Soc) E. Oregon State,
MA Sias., PhD Nott., MHKSWGU,
AMHKSWA, FICAS

Chiu, Catherine Chu-hing 趙釗卿
BA Texas, MPhil PhD CUHK

Lang, Graeme Stuart 梁景文
BA S. Fraser, MA PhD York(Can.)

Law, Kam-yee 羅金義
MA Hull, PhD CityHK

Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫣
(Associate Director, Southeast Asia Research Centre)
BA BFA Minn., MSocSc N.U. S'pore,
PhD ANU

Zang, Xiaowei 臧小偉
BA Xiamen, MA PhD UC Berkeley

Assistant Professors
Frost, Stephen 霍廸
PhD Murd.

Kyaw, Yin-hlaing 羅斯
MA PhD C'nell

Robertson, Justin
BA Wat., MA Dal., PhD Warw.

Executive Officer I
Tong, Teresa Lai-mui 湯麗梅
MA CityHK,
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK, ACS,
ACIS
List of Staff 2007–2008

Chinese, Translation and Linguistics

Head: Professor Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道
Associate Head: Mr Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光

Professors (Chair)
T’sou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄧嘉彥 (Director, Language Information Sciences Research Centre) MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL
Wu, Hung-i 吳宏一 BA MA PhD National Taiwan
Professor of Chinese
Zhang, Longxi 張隆溪 MA Peking, PhD Harv.
Professor of Comparative Literature and Translation

Professors
Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道 MA PhD SUNY Buffalo (Director, The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Application of Language Studies)
Zee, Eric Yun-yang 徐雲揚 MA Claremont Grad. Sch'l, MA PhD Calif., MASA, MLSA, MIPA, MISPS, MIACL, MLSHK

Associate Professors
Chan, Cecilia Yuet-hung 陳月紅 BA DipEd CUHK, MSc Edin., PhD Essex
Cheng, Che-bun 鄭滋斌 BA MPhil PhD CUHK, MLSHK
Lai, Tom Bong-yeung 黎邦洋 BSc MA DipEd CUHK, MA HK, MIL, Incorporated Linguist, MHKTransIS
Leung, Matthew Wing-kwong 梁永光 BA MA MPhil HK
Liu, Godfrey Kwok-fai 譚國輝 MA DipEd CUHK
Mok, Olivia Wai-han 莫慧嫻 BA N.Y. State, MA CUHK, MA DipEd HK, PhD Warw., PGDip Sec. & Mgt. Stud. Ealing Coll.
Ng, Sheung-chee 吳尚智 MA CUHK
Pan, Hai-hua 潘海華 BEng Huazhong UST, MA Wuhan, PhD Texas
(Supervisor Dean (Postgraduate Education and Research), Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences)
Sin, King-kui 汪景炬 MA CUHK, PhD S. Ill.
Wong, Pui-kwong 王培光 BA National Taiwan, MA DipEd CUHK, PhD N.U. S'pore.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree and Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Zhu, Chunshen</td>
<td>MA Fujian Normal, PhD Nat., MBAAL, MHKTranslS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Neather, Robert</td>
<td>PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Okada, Norimichi</td>
<td>BEcon Meiji, MA Lambert</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturer</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructors I</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chong, Melody Pui-man</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MBA Lond.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2007–2008

Han, Julia Ji-yeon 韓智妍  BMusic EWHA Women’s U., MEd Alta.
Ho, Kai-man 何繼文  BA Lingnan, MPhil PhD CUHK
Kong, Paul Kim-por 江劍波  BPhil Hull, MA N’cle. (UK), MA PhD HK
Lai, Won-kyung Kim 金元慶  BA HUFS(Korea)
Tso, Dennice Yuen 曹原  B Econ M Econ Zhongshan
Yeung, Ivan Wan-tung 楊宏通  BSc MSc National Taiwan, MA HKPU

Instructors II
Chan, Yan-cheun 陈仁川  BA MPhil HK
Hatazawa, Keiko 畑澤桂子  BSc NFU (Japan), MA Lambert, Cert (JapLangInst) NAFL
Li, Dechao 李德超  BA SCNU, MA Zhongshan, PhD HKPU
Yau, Pui-sze 邱貝詩  BA MSc City HK

Executive Officer I
Choi, Rachel Lai-ngor 蔡麗娥  BBA MBA OUHK, PGC(Ter EduAdmin & Mgt) HK

English and Communication

Acting Head: Professor Painter, Martin John 华迈天

Associate Heads: Dr He, Joe Zhou 何舟
Dr Rose, Kenneth R

Professor (Chair)
Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓  BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.
Professor of Communication
(Director, Centre for Communication Research)

Professors
Flowerdew, John L  LèsL, Toulouse, BA MPhil Lit., MEd Wales, PhD S’ton., CertIPA
Zhu, Jonathan Jian-hua 祝建華  BLA ML Fudan, PhD Indiana

Associate Professors
Chan, Alice Yin-wa 陳燕華  BA Lanc., MPhil Cumb., DipRSA(DOTE), PhD HK
Du-Babcock, Bertha 杜素琴  DEd San Franc., MA PhD Tor.
Erni, John Nguyen  B Whitworth Coll., MA Oregon, PhD Ill.
He, Joe Zhou 何舟  MA Chinese Academy of Soc. Sc., PhD Indiana
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Belinda Wan-kam Fong</td>
<td>BA DipEd HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Rodney Hale</td>
<td>BA Virginia, MFA Arkansas, MA City HK, PhD Macq.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, David Chor-shing</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MA Besancon, PhD Cologne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miller, Lindsay J</td>
<td>BSc Sc., MEd Man., PhD City HK, RSADipTEFLA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rose, Kenneth R</td>
<td>BA N. Carolina State, MA Pitt., PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Wai-king</td>
<td>BA PCEd HK, MA Hawaii, PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Ho-ming</td>
<td>BA Ed Lond., MA HKBU, MSc CUHK, PhD Birm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Detaramani, Champa R</td>
<td>BA Delhi, PGDTESL MA CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jacobs, Katrien</td>
<td>PhD Maryland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Becky Siu-chu</td>
<td>BA Vic., PCEd HK, MA PhD City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Francis Lap-fung</td>
<td>PhD Stan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, David Yong-wey</td>
<td>BA N. U. S'pore, MA PhD Lanc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, Wan-ying</td>
<td>BA National Taiwan, MA Nat’l Chengchi, MPP Duke, PhD S. Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peacock, Matthew James</td>
<td>BA MA Pac. W., PhD Essex, MBAAL, MIATEFL, MHAAL, MAILA, MTESL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yao, Mike Zhengyu</td>
<td>BA MA PhD Calif.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Teaching Fellow</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garralda, Angel</td>
<td>BA Oviedo, MSc Aston</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Jan Sai-ying</td>
<td>BA DipTESOL MA Well.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Milligan, Iona Lai-ching</td>
<td>BA CNAAT, CertTEFLA, MA HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peirson-Smith, Anne Frances</td>
<td>MA St. Andrews, MA PhD Sheff.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So, Luka Yuk-ping</td>
<td>BA S.III., MSc Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Samuel Wei-chiang</td>
<td>BA MA N. U. S'pore</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Sonia Karen</td>
<td>BScSoSc HKBU, MA Essex, PCEHDK HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Instructors II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au, Aouda Yuk-nui</td>
<td>BA MA Lanc., MA PhD R’dg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bouvard, Bertand</td>
<td>Licence D’Histoire Maîtrise D’Histoire U. of Lumiere-Lyon 2 (France)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Matthew Kwok-kiin</td>
<td>BA Lingnan, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spitzer, Thomas</td>
<td>MA F.U. Berlin</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2007–2008

Yau, Conny Cho-kwan 邱楚君 MA Leeds
Wong, Jerry Kai-hung 黃啓鴻 BSc Greenwich, MA City HK

Executive Officer I
Wong, Corinna Lee Wai-lin 李惠蓮 BEd E. Anglia

Executive Officer II
Leung, Kitty Yin-fan 梁燕芬 BBus Monash, MA City HK

Public and Social Administration

Head: Professor Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宣
Associate Heads: Dr Brewer, Brian 白爾彬
Dr Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正

Professors (Chair)
Cheng, Joseph Yu-shek 鄭宇碩 BSc HK, BA Well., PhD Flin., JP
Professor of Political Science (Affiliated Professor)

Painter, Martin John 平邁天 BA MA Suz., PhD A.N.U.
Professor of Public Administration (Acting Dean, Faculty of Humanities and Social Sciences; Acting Head, Department of English and Communication)

Professors
Chan, Autor Hon-suen 陳漢宣 BSSc MPhil CUHK, MA PhD Syr.
Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良 BSc HK, MSc Aston, PhD Lond.

(Issociate Director, Governance in Asia Research Centre)

Ivanhoe, Philip J BA MA PhD Leland Stanford Junior
Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華 BA MSW HK, PhD E. Anglia, MHKSWA, MHKPAA
(Director, Governance in Asia Research Centre)

Wong, Linda Yeuk-lin Lai 黃黎若蓮 BSc HK, MA Brun., PhD Lond., RSWHK, MHKPAA
Wong, Hoi-kwok 王海國 BA PGDipSocStud PhD HK, MA Brun., RSWHK, BBS, JP

Associate Professors
Brewer, Brian 白爾彬 BA Sask., BSW Regina, PhD Aston,
MPA Que., MSW Windsor
Chan, Ho-man 陈浩文  
Hayllar, Mark R
Huque, Ahmed Shafiul 候雅文
La Grange, Adrienne R
Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平
Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民
Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕
Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李詠雯
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
Taylor, William K
Yep Kin-man 葉健民
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
Assistant Professor
Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華
Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
Instructors I
Chan, Chu-fung 陳曙峰
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
Lau, Kin 劉健
Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華
Yan, Hektor King-tak 柴景德
Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
Vyas, Lina

Chan, Ho-man 陈浩文  
Hayllar, Mark R
Huque, Ahmed Shafiul 候雅文
La Grange, Adrienne R
Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平
Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民
Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕
Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李詠雯
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
Taylor, William K
Yep Kin-man 葉健民
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
Assistant Professor
Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華
Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
Instructors I
Chan, Chu-fung 陳曙峰
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
Lau, Kin 劉健
Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華
Yan, Hektor King-tak 柴景德
Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
Vyas, Lina

Chan, Ho-man 陈浩文  
Hayllar, Mark R
Huque, Ahmed Shafiul 候雅文
La Grange, Adrienne R
Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平
Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民
Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕
Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李詠雯
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
Taylor, William K
Yep Kin-man 葉健民
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
Assistant Professor
Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華
Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
Instructors I
Chan, Chu-fung 陳曙峰
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
Lau, Kin 劉健
Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華
Yan, Hektor King-tak 柴景德
Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
Vyas, Lina

Chan, Ho-man 陈浩文  
Hayllar, Mark R
Huque, Ahmed Shafiul 候雅文
La Grange, Adrienne R
Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平
Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民
Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕
Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李詠雯
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
Taylor, William K
Yep Kin-man 葉健民
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
Assistant Professor
Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華
Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
Instructors I
Chan, Chu-fung 陳曙峰
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
Lau, Kin 劉健
Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華
Yan, Hektor King-tak 柴景德
Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
Vyas, Lina

Chan, Ho-man 陈浩文  
Hayllar, Mark R
Huque, Ahmed Shafiul 候雅文
La Grange, Adrienne R
Fan, Ruiping 范瑞平
Lam, Jermain Tak-man 林德民
Lau, Kwok-yu 劉國裕
Lee, James Kin-ching 李健正
Lee, Grace Oi-man 李詠雯
Leung, Joan Yin-hung 梁燕紅
Li, Linda Che-lan 李芝蘭
Taylor, William K
Yep Kin-man 葉健民
Yip, Ngai-ming 葉毅明
Assistant Professor
Kwok, Rebecca Ching-wa 郭清華
Teaching Fellow
Cheung, Arthur Kam-chuen 張錦泉
Instructors I
Chan, Chu-fung 陳曙峰
Chan, Hok-yee 陳學義
Chow, Chiu-tak 周昭德
Hui, Glenn Kwok-hung 許國洪
Lau, Kin 劉健
Wong, Ching-wa 黃清華
Yan, Hektor King-tak 柴景德
Yeung, Che-keung 楊志強
Vyas, Lina
Instructor II
Lau, Maggie Ka-wai 劉嘉慧  
BA MPhil City HK, PhD York (U.K.)

Executive Officer I
Lie, Chanel Lin-ho Leung 梁蓮好  
BA HK, MSc(Mgt) HKPU, AMIHRM

Executive Officer II
Cheng, Janet Yeuk-man 鄭若民  
BA N.E.
Faculty of Science and Engineering

Dean
Professor Chan, Chi-hou 陳志豪
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc Ohio State, PhD Ill., FCIE, FIEE, CEng, FIEEE

Associate Deans
Professor Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻
(Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering; Co-director, Centre for Power Electronics)
BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE
Yang, Tong 杨彤
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics)
MSc Zhongshan, PhD Calif.

Laboratory Manager
Foo, Silas See-lai 傅詩禮
MSc CPHK, CEng, MIEE, MIERE, MHKIE

Faculty Secretary
Chu, Janice Yin-wah Chu 朱燕華
BSocSc HK

Executive Officers I
Man, Denise Lai-fan 文麗芬
BA HK, LLB Peking, MA W'gong
Yeung, Angela Suk-wah 杨淑華
BBA MA CUHK
Yu, Calenia Hoi-wai 余海慧
BSSc CUHK, PCEd HK

Executive Officers II
Kwan, Winnie Wing-yin 關詠賢
BA City HK, LLB Tsinghua
Wong, Kester Cho-man 黃楚雯
BSc CUHK

Biology and Chemistry

Acting Head: Dr Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄺海倫

Professors (Chair)
Lam, Paul Kwan-sing 林群聲
Professor of Biology
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Sheff
(Acting Vice-President (Undergraduate Education))
List of Staff 2007–2008

Lau, Tai-chu 馮大鈞
Professor of Chemistry
BSc CertEd PhD HK

Tam, Nora Fung-yee 譚鳳儀
Professor of Biology
BSc MPhil CUHK, MSc Sheff., PhD York(UK), CBiol, MIBiol

Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
Professor of Biology
BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MMBA

Yang, Meng-su 楊夢甦
Professor of Chemistry
BSc Xiamen, MSc S. Fraser, PhD Tor., MACS

Professors

Tanner, Peter A 譚彼德
BSc PhD Lond., DSc Sur., CertEd Birm., CChem, FRSC, MIWEM

Vrijmoed, Lilian Lee-ping Kwan 閆利平
BSc MPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MIBiol, FLS
(Dean of Student Learning)

Associate Professors

Au, Doris Wa-ting 楊慧婷
MPPhil PhD HK, CBiol, MBMS

Cheng, Shuk Han 鄭淑嫻
BSc HK, PhD Lond.

Cheung, Hon-yeung 張漢揚
BPharm NDMD(Taiwan), PhD Aston, MPS

Cheung, Siu-gin 張肇堅
BSc PhD HK

Cheung, Richard Yun-hing 張潤興
BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD UMIST, CBiol, MIBiol, MIWEM, MMBA

Kong, Richard Yuen-chong 江潤樟
BSc Melb., BSc PhD Monash

Kwong, Hoi-lun 鄭海倫
BSc MPhil HK, PhD MIT

Lam, Hon-wah 林漢華
BSc PhD HK, MACS

Li, Ding 李丁
BSc Peking, PhD Minn.

Lo, Kenneth Kam-wing 魯錦榮
BSc PhD HK

Richardson, Bruce J
BSc(Microbiology) Cant., PhD La T.

Shin, Paul Kam-shing 溫錦成
BSc MPhil HK, PhD N.U.I., MBioS Washington, MMBA

Wong, Ning-bew 黃寧表
BSc CUHK, MS Texas A&M, PhD Calif.

Assistant Professors

Chan, Michael Chi-wang 陳志宏
BSc PhD Durh.

Ko, Chi-chiu 高志釗
BSc PhD HK

Lam, Yun-wah 林潤華
BSc PhD HK
List of Staff 2007–2008

Lau, Kai-chung 刘佳聪  
BSc HKPU, MPhil CUHK, PhD UC Davis

Xu, Zhengtao 徐政涛  
BSc Peking, MSc Mich., PhD C’nell

Lecturer

Wong, Chun-yuen 黄骏弦  
BSc PhD HK

Executive Officer I

Chiu, Emily Suk-ling 趙淑玲  
BSc CUHK, PGDCA MA City HK, AHKICS, AICSA

Building and Construction

Head: Professor Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陈锦顺

Associate Head: Dr. Cheung, Sai-on 张世安

Professors (Chair)

Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陈锦顺  
BEng Monash, PhD Syd., FIE, FASCE

Leung, Andrew Yee-tak 梁以德  
MSc PhD Aston, CEng, FRaeS, MIStructE, MHKIE

Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂  
BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD N.U. S’pore

Professor of Building and Construction

(Chair)

Kitipornchai, Sritawat 陈锦顺

Leung, Andrew Yee-tak 梁以德

Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂

Associate Professors

Choi, Edmund Cheong-chuen 蔡昌全  
BSc PhD HK, MASCE(USA), MICE, MHKIE, MIE(Aust.)

Tam, Chi-ming 譚志明  
MSc Constr, PhD Lough., FCIOB, MHKIE

Cheung, Sai-on 张世安

Lai, Alvin Chi-keung 翟志強  
BEng HKPU, MPhil HK, PhD Lond.

Lam, Ka-chi 林家駿

Lam, Joseph Choi 林才

Li, Qiusheng 李秋勝  
BEng Shanghai Jiao tong, MEng Harbin Architectural, PhD Monash
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Position</th>
<th>Degree Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lim, Chee-wah</td>
<td>BME Teknologi Malaysia, MEng N. U. S'pore, PhD Nan. Tech., MHKST&amp;AM, MASME, MASA, MASCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Siu-ming</td>
<td>MSc(ConstMan) CPHK, PhD HK, FRICS, FHKIS, MABE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Tommy Yu</td>
<td>MEng Steff., PhD City HK, RSO, MHKOSHA, MHKIE, MICE, CEng, RPE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lu, Jane Weizhen</td>
<td>MEng Xi’an Jiaotong, PhD De Montfort</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Richard</td>
<td>MSc HK, PhD N.S.W., CEng, RPE, CPEng, MCIBSE, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Assistant Professors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Au, Siu-kui</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKUST, PhD Cal. Tech., MIE, AMASCE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheuk, Chi-yin</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKUST, PhD Camb.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Heung-fai</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKP, PhD HKUST</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Raymond Liu</td>
<td>BEng MPhil HKPU, PhD Old Dominion, MHKWMA, MHKIOEH, MHKIEIA, MASME, SMIST, MSEE, MAIAA</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Wai-ming</td>
<td>BEng PhD City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Mei-yung</td>
<td>BSc Wu, PhD HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Hin-wa</td>
<td>BSc Bath, PhD City HK, CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Yu</td>
<td>BEng S.China U of Tech., MPhil HKUST, PhD C‘n’ell</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wu, Yufei</td>
<td>BSc MSc Zhejiang, MSc Sing., PhD Adel.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lecturers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Wing-hong</td>
<td>BSc PhD City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>He, Xiaojiao</td>
<td>PhD N. U. S’pore</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suen, Henry</td>
<td>BArch N.S.W., MSc HK, LLB Lond.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yang, Jie</td>
<td>MEng Tianjin, PhD Shanghai Jiaotong</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Director (Building and Real Estate Laboratory)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Albert</td>
<td>BS Stan., MA PhD Calif., CISA, MIEEE, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Laboratory Managers</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Joseph</td>
<td>BEng CNAI, PhD City HK</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Vincent</td>
<td>MSc Aston, CEng, MIMfgE, MHKIE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Instructors I</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kwok-keung</td>
<td>MSc Brun., MHKIE, MCIB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2007–2008

Cheng, Charles Chor-Kwan 鄭礎坤
Keung, Calvin Chung-wai 姜志偉
Lam, Chun-kit 林俊傑
Tai, Yeung Daisy Kam-lam 戴楊金蘭
Tsang, Yick-tat 曾德達
Wong, Peter Shek-pui 黃碩培
Yiu, Tak-wing 姚德榮

Instructors II
Chan, Ricky Wing-ki 陳穎祁
Ng, Faith Wing-chi 劉穎姿
Tang, Patrick Wai-ching 邝偉程
Wong, Sai-li 王世理

Executive Officer I
Yeung, Siu-lan 楊小蘭

Computer Science

Head: Professor Yao, Frances Foong 儲楓
Associate Head: Mr Lee, Chan-hee 李燦熙

Professors (Chair)
Deng, Xiaotie 鄧小鐵
Professor of Computer Science
Jia, Xiaohua 賈小華
Professor of Computer Science
Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉嘉盛
Professor of Computer Science
(Y Director, Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies)
Yao, Frances Foong 儲楓
Professor of Computer Science

Professor
Li Qing 李青
BEng Hunan, MSc PhD S. Calif.

Associate Professors
Chan, Edward 陳明達
MS Stan., PhD Sand., MIEEE
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Paul Kai-on</td>
<td>BA Texas, MBA Houston, PhD HKPU, CDP, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chun, Andy Hon-wai</td>
<td>BSc Ill T.T., MSc PhD Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clubb, Orville L</td>
<td>BA Hawaii, PhD Sun., Dip in Chinese Law</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fong, Joseph Shi-piu</td>
<td>MS N.Y. State, MBA Golden Gate, PhD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Sheung-lun</td>
<td>BSc Aston, PhD War., CEng, MBCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jia, Wei-jia</td>
<td>BSc MSc CSUT Changsha, MAppSc PhD Faculte Poly. De Mons</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Lam-for</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CNA4, PhD Q’td. U. T., MBCS, MHKCS, CEng, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwong, Sam Tak-wu</td>
<td>BS N.Y. State, MAsc Wat., PEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Kam-yiu</td>
<td>BSc(CS) PhD CPHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Rynson Wing-hung</td>
<td>BSc Keni, PhD Camb.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law, Ken Chee-keung</td>
<td>BSc Nat’l Cheng Kung, MSc Aston, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Chan-hee</td>
<td>BSc Nat’l Chungshing, MS NY State, MMath Wat., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mong, Yu</td>
<td>BSc MCS C’dia., MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Chung-keung</td>
<td>BSc(Eng) MPhil HK, PhD Tor., MACM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wan, Pengjun</td>
<td>BSc Tsinghua, MSc Chinese Academy of Sci., PhD Minn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Lusheng</td>
<td>BSc MEng Shandong, MS Regina, PhD McM.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Yuen-tak</td>
<td>BSc CertEd PGCCS HK, PhD Melb.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Professors/University Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Mang-tang</td>
<td>MSc HK, MBCS, MHKCS, CEng</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Komura, Taku</td>
<td>PhD Tokyo, MACM, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Victor Chung-sing</td>
<td>BSc MPhil, PhD City HK, MACM, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Howard Wing-ho</td>
<td>BEng McGill, MSc PhD Carnegie Mellon U.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Minming</td>
<td>BEng PhD Tsinghua</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Wen-yin</td>
<td>BEng MEng Tsinghua, DSc Technion-Israel Inst. of Tech.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ngo, Chong-wah</td>
<td>MAppSc Nan. Tech., PhD HKUST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Jian-ping</td>
<td>BSc MSc Nankai, PhD Texas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Hau-san</td>
<td>BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Syd.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Duncan Shek</td>
<td>BEng HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Northeastern</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xing, Guoliang</td>
<td>BEng MEng Xian Jiaotang, MSc PhD Wash.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Xue, Jason Chun 薛春 (Asst Prof)  
BSc Comp Sc & Eng BSc (Arch) UTA,  
MSc PhD UTD

**Lecturers**

Chan, Wing-kwong 陈荣光  
BEng MPhil PhD HK

Huang, Chih-hao 黄之浩  
PhD Minn.

Wang, Philips Fu-lee 王富利  
BEng MPhil HK, PhD CUHK

**Computer Officer**

Hui, Chau-man 許秋民  
BSc MPhil CUHK, MIEEE

**Instructors I**

Choy, Marian 蔡明欣  
BEng PhD N.S.W.

Lee, Kenneth Ka-chun 李家俊  
BSc PhD City HK

Wang, Jiying 王继英  
BSc BEd Econ, PhD HKUST

Wong, Helena Tsui-fong 黃翠芳  
BSc PhD City HK

Yuen, Joe Chun-hung 袁俊雄  
BSc MPhil PhD City HK

**Executive Officer I**

Yau, Giovanna Wai-ching 邱慧貞  
BA(BusStud) MA City HK

**Electronic Engineering**

**Head:** Professor Luk, Kwai-man 陆贵文

**Associate Head:** Dr Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄

**Professors (Chair)**

Chan, Chi-hou 陈志豪  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陈志昂  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Director, Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering)

Chen, Guanrong 陈关荣  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Director, Centre for Chaos Control and Synchronization)

Chiang, Kin-seng 郑建成  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(BE(EE) PhD N.S.W., MAOS, OSA Fellow,  
Assessor NATA(Aust.), MSPIE, MIEEE)

**Professors (Chair)**

Chan, Chi-hou 陈志豪  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陈志昂  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Director, Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering)

Chen, Guanrong 陈关荣  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(Director, Centre for Chaos Control and Synchronization)

Chiang, Kin-seng 郑建成  
Professor of Electronic Engineering  
(BE(EE) PhD N.S.W., MAOS, OSA Fellow,  
Assessor NATA(Aust.), MSPIE, MIEEE)
List of Staff 2007–2008

Chung, Po-sheun  鍾寶璇
Professor of Electronic Engineering
MS Ill., PhD Camb., FREng, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE

Hui, Ron Shu-yuen  許樹源
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(B Director, Centre for Power Electronics)
BSc(EE&Eng) Birm., PhD Lond., CEng, MIEE, FIE(Aust.), FIEE

Li, Ping  李坪
Professor of Information Engineering
MSc Shanghai Jiaotong, PhD Glas.

Luk, Kwai-man  鍾貴文
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, CEng, FCIE, FIEE, FIEE, Member of Electromagnetic Academy, Distinguished Member of Croucher Senior Research Fellowship

Pun, Edwin Yue-bun  潘裕斌
Professor of Electronic Engineering
BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD Glas., SMIEEE

Yan, Hong  嚴洪
Professor of Computer Engineering
BE Nanking Inst. of Posts & Telecommunications, MSE Mich., PhD Yale, MISMRM, MINNS, MSPIE, MISCIB, SMIEEE, FIEAust, FIAPR, FIEE

Yung, Edward Kai-ning  容啟寧
Professor of Electronic Engineering
(Director, Wireless Communications Research Centre)
BSc EE MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAAST, FCIE, MHKCS

Proфессors
Chow, Tommy Wai-shing  周偉誠
BSc PhD CMAI, CEng, MIEE, MIEE, MHKIE

Chung, Henry Shu-hung  鍾樹鴻
( Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering; Co-director, Centre for Power Electronics)
BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE

Leung, Kwok-wa  梁國華
MSc PhD Cran. I.T., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MHKIE, SMIEEE

Man, Kim-fung  文劍鋒
MSc PhD Cran. I.T., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MHKIE, SMIEEE

Zhang, Keith Qitu  張啟圖
PhD M.M., SMIEEE, MPE

Associate Professors
Bradbeer, Robin Sarah  羅彬
BSc MPhil Sur., CEng, CPhys, MIEE, SMIEEE, MInstP, MBCS, MHKCS

Chan, Cheung-fat  陳祥發
MSc PhD Essex, MIEEE, MACM, MESCA

Chan, Sammy Chi-hung  陳志雄
BEng MEngSc Melb., PhD RMIT, MIEEE

Chan, Andy Hau-ping  陳孝平
MSc Essex, PhD CUHK

Chan, Wing-shing  陳永勝
BSc(Eng) Lond., PhD City HK, CEng, MIEEE

Cheng, Lee-ning  楊利明
BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, SMIEEE, FIEE, MInstP, MBCS
Chow, Yuk-tak 周育德  BSc PhD H.W., MSc St. And., MInstP, MIEEE, MIEE, MOSA, MAIP
Fong, Anthony Shi-sheung 方士驤  BEng Villanova(US), MS N.Y. State, PhD Sund., MIEEE, MHKIE
Ko, King-tim 高敬添  BEng PhD Adel., MIEEE, MIEE
Lau, Ricky Wing-hong 劉永偉  BSc PhD CMAA, MIEEE, MIEE, CEng
Leung, Andrew Chi-sing 梁志成  BSc MPhil PhD CUHK
Leung, Peter Sai-wing 梁世榮  BSc PhD City, CEng, MIEEE
Leung, Shu-hung 梁樹雄  BSc CUHK, MS PhD Calif., MIEEE
Pao, Derek Chi-wai 鮑志維  BEng PhD CUHK, MIEEE
Po, Lai-man 布禮文  BSc(EE) PhD CPHK, MIEEE
Siu, Timothy Yan-ning 蕭鴻明  BSc MEng, CEng, MIEEE
So, Hing-cheung 蘇漢祥  BEng CPHK, PhD CUHK, MIEEE
Tsang, Peter Wai-ming 曾偉明  BSc MPhil PhD HK, MIEEE, MHKAST, AMIEE, CEng
Tsang, Kim-fung 曾劍鋒  MEng PhD Wales, MIEEE, AMIEE
Wong, Hoi 王曦  BSc(EE) CUHK, PhD HK
Wong, Kwok-wai 蘋鳳和  BSc CUHK, PhD CPHK
Wong, Eric Wing-ming 黃永明  BSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Mass.
Xue, Quan 薛泉  (Director, Industrial Technologies Centre; Associate Professor, Wireless Communications Research Centre)
Yeung, Alan Kai-hau 楊啟厚  MSc PhD CUHK, MSc PGDip CPHK, MACM, MBCS, MIEEE
Yeung, Lam-fat 楊林發  BSc(EE) CMAA, PhD Lond., CEng, MIEEE, AFIMA

Assistant Professors/Senior Lecturer
Chan, Kwok-leung 陈国良  (Asst Prof)  MSc PhD Wales, CEng, MIEEE, MIEE, GMIERE, MHKIE
Chau, Wing-nam 周永南  (Asst Prof)  BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) V’cle(UK)
Cheng, Lee-lung 鄭利龍  (Asst Prof)  BSc MSc Lond., CEng, MIEEE
Dai, Lin 代琳  (Asst Prof)  PhD Tsinghua
Li, Robin Chung-wai 李宗維  (Asst Prof)  MScSysEng PhD City, MIEEE, GradMIMechE, AMIEE
Ng, Kai-tat 吳啟達  (Asst Prof)  BEng W. Ausr., MEngSc Syd., MIEEE
Sung, Chi-wo 宋之尹  (Asst Prof)  PhD CUHK
Wong, Wai-ki 王偉旗  (SL)  BSc CUHK, MSc Manc., PhD Edin., BA Open, CEng, MIEEE, MInstMC
Wu, Angus Kwok-ming 吳國明  (Asst Prof)  MS(EE) Ohio State, PhD Wash. State
List of Staff 2007–2008

Yuen, Kelvin Shiu-yin 袁紹賢 (Asst Prof) MPhil HKP, PhD Sus., AMIEE

Lecturers
Lau, Ka-leung 劉家良 BEng MSc PhD City HK
Ng, Hoi-kuen 吳海權 BSc PhD City HK
Yan, Wei 楊偉 PhD Tor.

Laboratory Manager
Lau, Newman Man-tung 劉文東 MS(TelecommTech) Asso., CEng, MIEE, MIEEE, MHKIE

Instructors I
Ting, Chi-wang 丁志宏 BSc City HK
Tong, Kwong-bun 唐廣斌 BEng MPhil CUHK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Chu, Tammy Fung-mei 朱鳳美 BEd Nat., MA City HK, MIL

Executive Officer II
Lim, Jenny Hiu-yuen 林晓园 BA CUHK

Manufacturing Engineering and Engineering Management

Head: Professor Hsu, Stephen M 徐明烱

Professors (Chair)
Hsu, Stephen M 徐明烱 BSc Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U.,
Professor of Manufacturing Engineering MSc PhD Penn.
Hung, Michael Yau-yan 洪友仁 PhD Ill., Fellow of SEM, Fellow of SPIE

Associate Professors
Chan, Alan Hoi-shou 陳海壽 BSc MPhil PhD HK, CEng, SenMIEE, MIEE
Chua, Kong-bieng 蔡康明 BTech Lough., PhD DipMS CNAE
Cheung, Edmund Hong-man 張漢民 MS PhD Manc., CEng, FHKIE, FIEE, SenMSME, MIMechE
List of Staff 2007–2008

Chin, Kwai-sang 錢桂生
MSc(IE) PhD HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MHKIE, RPE, SenSMME, MASQC, MHKQC

Dang, Chuangyin 黨創寅
BSc Shanxi, MSc Xi’an, PhD Tilburg

Djordjevich, Alexandar 左哲榮
MSc Belgrade, PhD New Br., PEng

Fung, Richard Ying-kit 馮英傑
BSc MPphil Aston, PhD Lough., CEng, MIMfgE, MBPCS, MHKIE, MCMES, CFPIM(APICS)

Ho, John Kin-lim 何健廉
MSc CNAA, PhD E.Lond., CEng, MIEE, MBCS, MinstMC, MHKIE

Hua, Meng 許教明
BSc MPhil 'Ncle.(UK), PhD Aston, AMIMechE

Kamineni, Rao Pitcheswara 甘來奧
BEng Mys., MTech Indian IT, GradDipMgt Deakin, CEng, MCIMMP, MIE, MIEM, MIM, MPMA, MASTM

Ip, Ralph Wai-lam 葉偉霖
BEng CNAA, MSc Lough., PhD Birm., AMIME, Incor. Eng.

Law, Hang-wai 羅恒慰
MSc PhD Lough., SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MSME, MIEE, AssocPIE, CEng

Li, Hanxiong 李涵雄

Li, Lawrence Kwok-yan 李國恩
PhD Birm.

Li, You-fu 李友福
MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Osf

Ma, Weiying 馬維英
MSc E. China Inst. of Tech., MEng PhD Cath. U. of Leuven, AASME, MSIAM, SenSMSE, MIEEE

Shen, Yaogen 沈耀根
BSc Zhejiang, PhD ‘Ncle. (NSW), MAIP, MAVS

Sun, Dong 孫東
BEng MEng Tsinghua, PhD CUHK

Sun, Hongyi 孫洪義
BSc Harbin UST, MSc Harbin Inst. of Tech., PhD Aalborg, MIEEE, MEUROMS, SenMSME, MIMIAMOT

Tse, Peter Wai-tat 謝偉達
MSc Sask., PhD Sus., PEng, MIEEE, MASME, SMIE, MCIMM, CSCVI/SCEO

Wong, Patrick Pat-lam 黃柏林
BSc(Eng) Croy, PhD HK, MSt&LE, SenMCMES

Yam, Richard Ching-man 任正民
MSc PGDip Leeds, MSc DIC Lond., PhD Warw.

Assistant Professors/University Lecturer

Li, Eric Chung-lun 李仲麟 (Asst Prof)
BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Warw., PhD HK, GMHKIE

Mok, Albert Chiu-kam 莫朝淦 (Asst Prof)
BSc Aston, Cert Osaka PIRI, MPhil City HK, CEng, SenMIIE, MIMfgE, MHKIE, MIEEE

Tam, Hon-yuen 譚漢元 (UL)
BS Georgia IT, MS PhD Stan.
Lecturers
Cheung, Carmencita Chung-hung 張煒紅
BBA Hawaii, MSc Lond.,
PhD UHH (Germany)
Mok, Yat-koon 莫一貫
MSc Birm., MPhil Camb., MEd HK,
PhD Br. Col.

Laboratory Manager
Yeung, Ricky Wai-hang 楊偉恒
BSc(Eng) HK, MSc Lough., PGDEE HKPU,
PhD De Mont., MHKIE, CEng(UK),
CEng(Aust), MIEE, MIEE

Senior Engineer
Luk, Bing-lam 蕭炳林
BSc PhD CNAA, MSc Brun., MIEE,
CIEEIE, CEngECUK

Computer Officer
Ngan, Derek Ting-wai 顏廷偉
BSc Manc., MSc Wales

Instructor I
Liu, Louis King-pui 劉建培
MPhil HK, PhD City HK

Instructor II
Law, Kris Mo-yin 羅慕賢
BEng City HK

Executive Officer I
Kan, May So-chong 簡素莊
BA HK, MEdAdmin N.S.W.

Mathematics
Head: Professor Zhou Dingxuan 周定軒
Associate Head: Dr Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong 何永昌

Professors (Chair)
Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.
Professor of Mathematics
(Deputy Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for
Mathematical Sciences)
PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor
Honoris Causa Ovidius U, Member French
Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad.,
Members French Acad. of Tech, Member
Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia
Europaea

Cucker Farkas, Juan Felige
Professor of Mathematics
BMath Barcelona, DMath Rennes
Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
Professor of Mathematics
(Vice-President—Research; Dean of Graduate Studies; Director, Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)

Yang, Tong 杨彤
Professor of Mathematics
(Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering)

Professors
Ho, Daniel Wing-cheong 何永昌
BSc MSc PhD, Salf., AFIMA
Lu, Yazan 鄧雅哲
BSc U. of Sc & Tech. of China, PhD MIT
Sun, Weiwei 孙伟伟
BSc N'Western Poly. U., MSc Xi'an Jiaotong, PhD Windsor
Zhang, Qiang 张强
BSc Fudan, MSc PhD N.Y.
Zhou, Dingxuan 周定轩
BSc PhD Zhejiang

Associate Professors
Chung, Kwok-wai 宗國威
PhD York(UK)
Dai, Hui-hui 戴暉輝
BSc Zhejiang, PhD N’cle.(UK)
Hon, Benny Yin-chung 韓耀宗
MSc PhD S.W. Louisiana
Li, Chun-wah 李鎮華
BSSc MPhil CUHK, PhD Maryland
Liu, Lester Kam-moon 廖金滿
MSc PhD DIC Lond., ARCS
Privault, Nicolas
MA(Math) MA(Phy) Orleans, MSc(Math)
AIrs Paris VI, MSc(Telecom) ENST Paris,
Habilitation(Math) Evry
Wylie, Jonathan James
PhD Camb.
Yu, Shih-hsien 尤釋賢
BS MS National Taiwan, PhD Stan.

Assistant Professors
Caponnetto, Andrea
Final Degree (Phy) SNS(italy), MSc Pisa,
PhD Genova
Wang, Zhen 王振
PhD City HK
Woo, Ching-wah 蘇晶華
BSc CUHK, MS Wis., PhD Maryland

Instructor I
Lo, Ching-on 盧靜安
BSc MPhil HK

Executive Officer I
Poon, Shuk-ming 潘淑明
BA MA City HK
List of Staff 2007–2008

Physics and Materials Science

Head: Professor Van Hove, Michel Andre

Professors (Chair)

Chen, Haydn Hai-dung 程海東
Professor of Materials Science
BSc Tsinghua, MSc PhD Northwestern,
FASM, FJSPS, MNYAS, FHKIE, MAPS

Chen, Johnny Chung-leung 陳仲良
Professor of Applied Physics
BSc MPhil HK, PhD Colorado State,
FHKMetS

Chu, Paul Kim-ho 朱劍豪
Professor of Materials Engineering
BSc Ohio, MSc PhD Cornell, FHKIE,
FIEEE

Lai, Joseph Ki-leuk 麥奇略
Professor of Materials Science
BA MA Oxf., PhD City, CEng, CPhys,
MInstP, MIIM, MIMechE, FHKIE

Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
Professor of Materials Science
(BDirector, Centre of Super-Diamond and
Advanced Films)
BSc HK, MA PhD Calif., FAPS, NSF
Fellow C’nell

Van Hove, Michel Andre
Professor of Physics
BSc Federal I.T. (Switzerland), PhD Camb.

Professors

Bello, Igor
MEng PhD Slovak Tech. U.

Lee, Chun-sing 李振聲
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Li, Robert Kwok-yiu 李國耀
BAI BA(Eng) MA PhD Dub.

Tjong, Sie-chin 張世振
BSc National Taiwan, MSc PhD Manc.,
CEng, MIIM

Wu, Lawrence Chi-man 胡志文
BSc(Eng) PhD Brist., PGDipMS CMA4,
AMRAeS

Yu, Peter Kwan-ngok 余君岳
BSc PhD HK, CPhys, FRSS, MInstP,
FRSH, FRIPH, MIIMA, FGA, FRAS,
CMath

Associate Professors

Chan, Kwok-sum 陳國森
BSc PhD HK, MInstP, MIEEE

Cheung, Ho-fai 張浩輝
BSc HK, MS Calif., MS PhD Ill.

Cheung, Tsang 張燦
MSc Nankai, PhD HK

Chung, Chi-yuen 鍾志謙
BSc PhD HK, MIKIE

Shek, Chan-hung 石健鴻
BSc(Eng) PhD HK, FRMS

Siu, Kenneth Guei-gu 潘季駒
BSc Nankai, BSc PhD HK

Xu, Zhengkui 徐政魁
BSc SUST, MSc Col Poly., PhD Ill.
List of Staff 2007–2008

Zhang Ruiqin 張瑞勤
BSc MSc PhD Shandong

Zhang, Wenjun 張文軍
BSc MSc PhD Lanzhou

Assistant Professor

Li, Yangyang 李揚揚
BSc Peking, MSc PhD UCSD

Lecturer

Zhou, Wen 周文
MPhil Zhongshan, PhD City HK

Instructor I

Lu, Amy Xiaoyuan 陸小圓
BSc USST, MA City HK, MSc PhD Purdue

Laboratory Manager

Chiu, Dan Dan-sam 趙丹心
BSc CUHK, MS PhD Akron

Executive Officer I

Chan, Amy Ying-ming 陳英明
BSc Alta.
List of Staff 2007–2008

**School of Creative Media**

**Dean:** Professor Moy, James S 梅秀立

**Professor (Chair)**
Moy, James S 梅秀立  
Professor of Creative Media  
BA MA Ill.(Chicago),  
PhD Ill.(Urbana-Champaign)

**Professor**
Liu, Zhi-jiang 劉志強  
BEng N’Western Poly U, MAAppSc Tor.,  
PhD Alta., SMIEEE

**Associate Professors**
Fore, Steven J  
Rodriguez, Hector  
Lee, Julian Chi-chiu 李志超  
Tam, Patrick Ka-ming 潘家明  
BA Indiana, MA N.Y., PhD Texas  
BA New Schl for Soc. Research,  
MA PhD N.Y.  
BSoSc CUHK, MA R.C.A.  
HKCEE, Wah Yan College HK

**Assistant Professors**
Ellis-Geiger, Robert J  
Ip, Yuk-yiu 葉旭耀  
Lai, Linda Chiu-han 黎肖嫻  
Wei, Louisa Shiyu 魏時煜  
Wong, Kam Kam-wah 王健華  
Wong, Mike Kin-ming 王健明  
Yip, David Kei-man 葉紀文  
BMusic Sonology GradDip(Film and  
Television Music) MMusic Studies Griff.

 ip, Y.  
Lai, Linda Chiu-han 黎肖嫻  
Wei, Louisa Shiyu 魏時煜  
Wong, Kam Kam-wah 王健華  
Wong, Mike Kin-ming 王健明  
Yip, David Kei-man 葉紀文  
BA Calif., MFA S. Calif.

**Lecturer**
Chung, Bryan Wai-ching 鍾偉正  
BA CUHK, MA Lond. Inst.

**Teaching Fellow**
Yim, Chun-pang 葉振鵬  
BEng BSc Melb.

**Instructors I**
Choi, Kimburley Wing-yee 蔡穎儀  
Man, Phoebe C Y 文晶瑩  
Yip, Koala Choi-fung 葉彩鳳  
BA MPhil HK  
BA CUHK, MA(Fine Arts) San Franc. Art  
Inst.

HD HonDip Lingnan, Dip BFA HKAPA,  
MFA(IntMed/Dan) Cal. Arts
Instructors II

Chan, Charles Cheuk-wah  陳卓華  BA Col. Coll.
Chu, Ka-wa  朱家驊  BA City HK
Hui, Rita Nga-shu  許雅舒  BFA HKAPA
Hannigova, Marie  BA Mich. State, BFA MFA Colorado State
Lam, Ryan Kin-ying  林健英  BEng HKUST
Lam, Keith Yan-kit  林欣傑  BBA Lingnan
Shek, Phil Ming-fai  石明偉  BSoSc HKBC, MSc HKPU
Tang, Wesley Siu-hang  鄧肇恆  BA City HK
Thung, Kin-tung  汤健東  BEng CUHK, MPhil HK
Wong, Julius Chin-pang  黃展鵬  BA HKPU
Yuen, Ellen Pui-man  阮佩文  BSoSc HKBU

TV Production Manager
Ngan, Alexander Wai-yuen  顏惠源  BA Oklahoma, MBA City HK

School Secretaries
Luk, Belinda Chui-Man  陸翠雯  BA HK, MA City HK
Tong, Estella Mei-mei  湯美媚  BA HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Wong, Lolitta Shuk-fan  黃淑芬  BA HK

Executive Officer I
Leung, Sheree Suet-fun  梁雪芬  BBA OUHK

Executive Officer II
Tsang, Megan Pui-yuk  曾佩玉  BBA City HK
### School of Law

**Dean:** Professor Wang, Guiguo 王貴國

**Professor (Chair)**

Wang, Guiguo 王貴國
Professor of Chinese and Comparative Law

LLM Col., JSD Yale

**Professor**

Cooray, M Joseph Anthony

LLB S. Lanka, PhD Lond., PhD Colombo,
Attorney-at-Law(Supreme Court, Sri Lanka)

**Associate Professors**

Ho, John Dit-sang 何秩生

BA MSocSc HK, MA N.Y. State, PhD Minn.,
JD Calif., Attorney (California)

Leung, Priscilla Mei-fun 梁美芬

BSc CUHK, LLM LLB People’s U of China,
PCLL HK

Lin, Feng 林峰

(LLB Fudan, LLM Well., PhD Beijing,
Called to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High
Court of Hong Kong))

Gu, Minkang 顧敏康

LLM E. China U. of Politics & Law,
DJur Willamette

Kumar, Chockalingam Raj 古朗哲

BCL Oxf., LLB Delhi, LLM Harv.,
Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi), Member
(American Bar Association), Attorney &
Counsellor at Law (Supreme Court, State
of New York)

Upham, Anthony R

BA(Law) S’ton., LLM Ece., Solicitor
(England), Admitted Solicitor (Hong
Kong)

Zhao Yun 趙雲

LLB LLM China U. of Political Sci & LW.
LLM Leiden, PhD ErasmusU Rotterdam

Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌

MHist People’s U of China,
LLD Aix-Marseille III, LLM HK, Associate
Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law,
Member Int’l Assoc. of Constitutional
Law

**Assistant Professors**

Ahl, Bjorn Holger

Cert U Heidelberg, Baden-Wurttemberg,
Cert Justice Dept. Baden-Wurttemberg

He, Frank Xin 賀欣

LLB LLM Peking, LLM LLD Stan.

Mahncke, Hans Richard

LLB S’ton Inst.

Qu, Charles Zhen 關震

BA East China Normal, LLB LLM NSW
Senior Teaching Fellows

Kwan, Alisa Wan-chee 關韻姿
LLB S’ton, Solicitor (Supreme Court, England & Wales, Hong Kong, Singapore), Barrister & Solicitor (Supreme Court of Australia Capital Territory), Barrister (High Court of Australia)

Lau, Dave Chi-king 劉子勁
LLB Lond., PGDip(Legal Practice) College of Law, LLM Camb.

Candy, Ian
BCL N.U.L.

Mcinnis, Joel Arthur
LLB Sask., BA Regina, BCL LLM McG., PhD Lond.

Ganesh, Warren Patrick
LLB Birm.

Teaching Fellows

Burke John A S
BA Macq., DipLaw SdR, LLM Technol. Syd., Grad Cert (University Teaching and Learning) Charles Sturt

Kwan, Wilson Ka-wo 閆家和
MEng Sheff., MA LLM City HK, FCIArb, FHKI Arb

Ong, Rebecca Yoke Chan
LLB LLM Lond., LLM Strath., Barrister (Lincoln’s Inn)

Tsui, Sara Fung-ling 徐鳳翎
BLL PCLL City HK, Solicitor (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Yap, Jilian 葉菊蓮
LLB N.U. S’pore, LLM Camb.

Lecturers

Charu, Sharma 乔璐
BSc LLB LLM Delhi, Advocate (Bar Council of Delhi)

Cheng, Wei-qi 承維琦
LLM Warw., PhD City HK

Deva, Surya
BA LLB LLM Delhi

Lo, Stefan Haoy-cheng 廖偉正
BA LLB LLM Syd., Legal Practitioner (Supreme Court of NSW)

Lui, Anna Hoi-yan 吕駿恩
LLB Middx., PGDip (Legal Practice) College of Law

Sin, Wai-man 凌偉文
LLB PCLL HK, LLM Syd.

Instructors I

Koo, Anna C 顧家珍
BA PCLL HKU, LLB Lond., Barrister (HK Bar Association)

Mo, Jojo Yun-ching 毛潤清
LLB Hull, PCLL HK, LLM Lond., Solicitor (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Parker, James P
LLB BA LaT., Legal Practitioner (Supreme Court of NSW)
School Secretaries

Mak, Becky Pui-lan 麥佩蘭
MBA Birm., ACMA, AHKSA, ACIS, ACS, MIPSHK, ACIM

Suen, Helen Nah-ping 孫雅萍
BBA CUHK, MBA Georgia State, MBIM, ACIS, AHKICS

Executive Officers I

Lam, Yolanda Kam-po 林金寶
BSc HK, MSc Rutgers, MBA CUHK

Lau, Amy Yat-fung 劉一鳳
BSc CUHK, PGD(Eng for Professions) HKPU

Executive Officers II

Chow, Wing-sze 周詠思
BSc BA CUHK

Leung, Ellen Aoy-lon 梁凱倫
BA Greenwich
## Chow Yei Ching School of Graduate Studies

### Dean of Graduate Studies

Professor Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全  
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics,  
Department of Mathematics;  
Vice-President (Research); Director, Liu Bie  
Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences)

BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRSCan,  
Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of  
Turin

### Associate Dean

Hui, Yer-van 許溢宏  
(Professor, Department of Management  
Science)

BSc CUHK, MSIE Texas Tech.,  
PhD Virginia Poly. Inst. & State U., SenMIIE

### School Secretary

Mark, Millie 麥苗  

B Econ Monash, M Man Macq.

### Executive Officers 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Institutions</th>
<th>Experience</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Garbbie Pui-shan</td>
<td>BSc City HK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Jaime Suk-fan</td>
<td>BSc PCEd HK, MBA HKPU, ACIS</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Wong, Alexandra Man-hung| BA HK, PGDMgt HKPU, Cert (Ter. Ed.  
Admin. & Mgt.) HK |                                       |                                     |
| Wong, Samantha        | BA HK, MA CUHK                 |                                       |                                     |

160
# Division of Building Science and Technology

**Head:** Dr Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強

## Principal Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Tin-tai 周天泰</td>
<td>MSc(Eng) HK, MBA CUHK, PhD Strath., CEng, MIMechE, MCIBSE, FHKIE, MASHRAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Paul Hok-keung 何學強</td>
<td>Asso HKP, MBA UEA, MSc PGDipConstMgt CPHK, PhD HK, MCIoB, MHKIE, MRICS, MCIarb, AHKIS, FHKIS, RPS, MHKICM, RPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mo, Julie Kwok-wah Chu 毛朱國華</td>
<td>BA BArch MSc HK, FHKIA, CMRIBA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Senior Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Eric Shing-kwong 鄭成光</td>
<td>BBldg BA(Arch Stud) MSc SocSc HK, DEd Brist., FRICS, FHKIS, MACE, Assoc Mem HKMC, Fellow HKIPD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Ellen Hat-lan Lau 劉克蘭</td>
<td>BSc RGIT, MSc H.W., ARICS, AAIQS, RPS, FRICS, FHKIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Arthur Wing-tak 梁永達</td>
<td>HD Asso HKP, MPhil City HK, MCIoB, ACIArb, MHKIE, MHKIB, MHKICM, RPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Raymond Tak-wo 李德和</td>
<td>MConstMgt N.S.W., MAIB, AAIQS, MHKIB, MACE, MAS, FCIOB, PARICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Herman Kin-keung 伍健強</td>
<td>BSc CNA, MSc Brun., MIFireE, MIFireS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Lawrence Wing-cheung 潘永祥</td>
<td>BSc R.Eng., MLE Aberd., PhD Renmin, RPS(GP), MRICS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Norman Chung-fai 謝松輝</td>
<td>HD Asso HKP, MSc Warw., GradHKIE, CEEng, IQAIRCA, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yuen, Derek Wai-lun 袁惠倫</td>
<td>BA(Arch Studies) BArch HK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Kenny Kwok-hung 陳國雄</td>
<td>DipArchStud. HKP, PGD Bath., MPMgt Sud., MACE, ACIArb, MCIoB, MAS, MHKOSHA, AHKIArb, MHKIB, MHIREA, MBIFM, MCIarb, CFM, MHKICM, PRICS, AAIQS, RPS, Certified Facility Manager of Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Apple Lok-shun 陳樂舜</td>
<td>HCertME HKP, MPhil CPHK, AMIMechE, AMASHRAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Caroline Tak-wa 陳德華</td>
<td>BSc S. Bank, DipSur Coll. of Est. Mgt., MSc HKPU, PhD Lough., MACE, MCIoB, MHKIB, PARICS, AHKIS, MHKICM, RPS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Title/Qualifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------</td>
<td>-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Lonnie Siu-hung</td>
<td>HD Bldg Ser. HKP, MSc Brun., AP(HK), MHKIE, CEng, RPE(HK), MCISE, MIHE, MIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fong, Square Kwong-fai</td>
<td>BEng HKP, MSc Paisley, CEng, MCISE, MHKIE, RPE, MASHRAE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Ivan Sai-fung</td>
<td>BSc BArch Wales, MSc Lond., CRIBA, ARCUK, MHKIA, Reg. Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kong, Jackson</td>
<td>BSc Lond., MAppl Sc Wat., MEng Tor., PhD HK, MHKIE, MStrucE, CEng, RPE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Simon Hing-wai</td>
<td>Asso HKP, MDesSc Syd, CEng, MCISE, MIEE, MHKIE, MCIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Anthony Wing-yiu</td>
<td>BSc(BS) CNA, MSc HKPU, ARICS, AHKIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Sun-chuen</td>
<td>BSc Ulster, Post Baccalaureate Dip S. Fraser, PARICS, AHKIS, Member (Real Est. Inst. of Br. Colum.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lin, John Zhang</td>
<td>BEng Tsinghua, PhD Mussey, MASHRAE, CPEng, RPEng, IEAust</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuel, Kevin Kwok-keung</td>
<td>BTech Ryerson Poly., MArch N.Y. State, MSc(Urb.Plans) HK, GMHKIA, SMRTPI, SMHKIP, MBIAT, MRTPi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Andy Kung-wing</td>
<td>Asso HKP, MSc HKPU, MCIOB, MHKIB</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shum, Anna Suck-yee</td>
<td>BArch N.S.W., DLegal Studies HK, MPMgt S. Aust., MHKIA, Reg Architect(HK), MAIPM, RIBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wen, Hongxing</td>
<td>MSc Tianjin, MPhil N’cle(UK), PhD Plym.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Joseph Francis</td>
<td>BA Calif., MArch MIT, MHKIA, Reg. Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Peter Kung-ming</td>
<td>BEng CNA, MSc Manc.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Raymond Wai-man</td>
<td>HD Asso HKP, MSc City HK, MCIOB, MHKIB, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xue, Charlie Quili</td>
<td>MArch PhD(Arch.) Tongji, MASC, MSAA, MIAHS, MBIAT, MCIOB, AMHKIA, FASC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Instructors I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Title/Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Virginia Wai-man</td>
<td>BSoeSc MArch CUHK, PhD De Mont., MHKIA, Reg. Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tang, Kenneth Chi-man</td>
<td>BSoeSc MArch CUHK, Reg. Architect</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsai, Luther</td>
<td>BArch Tor.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wang, Conny Man-wah</td>
<td>BSc MSc Greenwich, MHKIE, MHKIS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yip, Chung-keung</td>
<td>BEng Newcastle (UK), MStrucE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Instructor II
Chan, Ernest Yung-kwok 陳用國  BSc U of Westminster, MSc Lond.

Administrative Officer
Ha, Christie Pik-kwan 夏碧君  BA York(Can.), DipBM HKPU & HKMA, MA City HK
School of Continuing and Professional Education

Director
Wong, Charles Kit-hung 黃傑雄

Programme Managers
Cheuk, Iris Wing-man 卓穎雯
Yau, Eliza Hung-yi 郭紅茵

Senior Teaching Fellow
Sze, Mei 史湄

Senior Programme Officer
Choi, Daniel Kwok-fai 蔡國輝

Computer Officer
Chang, Jason Su-ian 鄭樹仁

Programme Officers I
Chan, Mei-mei 陳美美
Chan, Po-ying 陳寶盈
Kwok, Lai-kuen 郭麗娟
Lau, Judy Man-yee 劉敏怡
Ng, Siu-wai 伍小慧
Wong, Chun-kwong 黃鎮強
Wong, Hoi-chu 黃海珠

Programme Officers II
Au, Ka-lai 歐嘉麗
Chan, Claudia Ka-pao 陳家寶
Chan, Viola Mei-sze 陳美斯
Lam, Kit-ling 林潔玲
Leung, Ching-yee 梁靜怡
Nam, Choi-wan 梁彩雲
Yu, Wing-man 葉詠文

Executive Officer I
Tam, Carrie Ka-lai 譚嘉麗

List of Staff 2007–2008

Director
Wong, Charles Kit-hung 黃傑雄

Programme Managers
Cheuk, Iris Wing-man 卓穎雯
Yau, Eliza Hung-yi 郭紅茵

Senior Teaching Fellow
Sze, Mei 史湄

Senior Programme Officer
Choi, Daniel Kwok-fai 蔡國輝

Computer Officer
Chang, Jason Su-ian 鄭樹仁

Programme Officers I
Chan, Mei-mei 陳美美
Chan, Po-ying 陳寶盈
Kwok, Lai-kuen 郭麗娟
Lau, Judy Man-yee 劉敏怡
Ng, Siu-wai 伍小慧
Wong, Chun-kwong 黃鎮強
Wong, Hoi-chu 黃海珠

Programme Officers II
Au, Ka-lai 歐嘉麗
Chan, Claudia Ka-pao 陳家寶
Chan, Viola Mei-sze 陳美斯
Lam, Kit-ling 林潔玲
Leung, Ching-yee 梁靜怡
Nam, Choi-wan 梁彩雲
Yu, Wing-man 葉詠文

Executive Officer I
Tam, Carrie Ka-lai 譚嘉麗
Executive Officers II

Chan, Kin-tung 陳建東  BSc St. M.
Chan, Angel Choi-mui Lam 陳林賽梅  Bachelor of Administrative Leadership N.E.
Lai, Pamela Pui-yee Tsang 黎曾佩儀  BA City HK
Lee, Yin-ping 李燕屏  BA HK

Communications Officer II

Lau, Milky Lai-chu 劉麗珠  BA City HK
Chinese Civilisation Centre

Director
Cheng, Pei-kai 鄭培凱
BA National Taiwan, MA Hawaii, PhD Yale

Assistant Director
Ma, Ka-fai 馬家輝
BS National Taiwan, MA Chic., PhD Wis.

Lecturers
Fan, Ka-wai 范家偉
MPhil PhD CUHK
Wut, Tai-shing 屈大成
BA MPhil PhD HK

Chinese Civilisation Course Senior Tutors
Chui, Lisa Lai-sha 徐麗莎
BA MPhil PhD CUHK
Lam, Hok-chung 林學忠
BA IK, MLitt Tsukuba, PhD HK
Li, Guo 李果
MHist Zhongshan
Ng, Pak-sheung 伍伯常
BA MPhil CUHK, PhD Arizona

Chinese Civilisation Course Tutors
Chan, Kwok-shing 陳國成
BSSc CUHK, MA HKUST
Cheung, Sharon Wai-kwan 張為群
BA MPhil HK
Hung, Yeuk-chun 洪若霖
BA MPhil CUHK
Li, Lin 李磷
BArch Pratt Inst., MSc Col.
Wong, Marianne Pui-yin 黃佩賢
BA MPhil CUHK, PhD Lond.

Instructors I
Dung, Chau-hung 董就雄
BA CUHK, MPhil HKBU
Luo, Minghui 羅明輝
MA CCOM, PhD CUHK

Instructors II
Fung, Chi-wang 馮志弘
BA MPhil HKBU
Wong, King-chung 王景松
BA MSc BA MPhil CUHK
Wong, Lai-mui 黃麗梅
BA MPhil HK

Executive Officer I
Lee, Winnie Kwai-fong 李桂芳
BA MPhil CUHK, MSc Penn.
English Language Centre

Head
Young, Jean Thorburn
BSc Edin., RSADip(TEFL) British Council, MA R’dg.

Lecturers
Chan, Irene Shuk-im 陳淑賢
BA HK, DipEd CUHK, PGDipTESL
MA CPHK

Choi, Mabel Sui-ying Wong 蔡王瑞英
BA HK, MA CUHK, PGDipEd CUHK

Iu, Pui-to 姚澤滔
BBA CUHK, CertEd AdvDipEd HK

Kwan, Kitty Kit-man 關潔文
BA Manit., MEd PGCEd AdvDipEd HK,
DipChristian Stud China Grad. Sch. of Theology, MIRA

Lui, Eva Yuk-yuen So 雷蘇玉元
BA W. Aust., GradDipArts WACAE,
PGDipTESL MA CPHK, DEd W. Aust.

Wong, John 王約翰
MA Texas, MEd HK

Wong, Hebe Mei-ha 黃美霞
BPhil N’cle.(UK), MEd PhD HK

English Enhancement Course Senior Tutors
Chan, Christy May-see 陳美斯
BA HK, MA Syd., MLitt ANU

Lai, Helen Oi-leung 賴凱亮
BEd Lond., MA HK, AdvCert (TESL) Leic.

Shirley, Christine Dawne
DipTEFLA Camb., MA Waik.

Williams, Fiona Jane
BA OPHK, MEd Sheff., Dip TEFLA Camb.

English Enhancement Course Tutors
Akers, Penelope J
MA Kent

Bolton, Stephen D
BA Tor., MPhil Lond.

Bruce, Emma
BA Manch. Met.

Chung, Tim Kin-tim 鍾建添
BSc Lond., MEd HK

Fisher, Dean William
BA CNAA, MA Kent

Fung, John Chi-wah 馮志華
BA Manit.

Hafner, Christoph Alexander
BA LLB MA Auck., CertTEFLA Camb.

Jones, Priscilla J
BA Leeds, MSc Aston

Leung, Flora Fung-chi 梁麗毓
BA S. Fraser, MA HKPU

Martyn, Howard
BA Winn., MInt’l Admin Schl. for Int’l Trng

Maxwell, Alastair K
LLB Glas., LLM Virginia

Rimrott, Kira Margret
BA Tor.

Siu, Fiona Kwai-peng 肖桂萍
BSSc DipEd MPhil CUHK, MIL MA N.S.W.

Warden, William Thomas
BA Trent, PGCEd HK
Wilkinson, David John  BA Col. of St Paul & St Mary
Yuen, Weith Tak-yan 袁德仁  BA Regina, MA City HK, DipEd CUHK

**Instructors I**

Brooke, Mark  BA CNAA, MSc Aston
Buitendag Andre  MA KU(US), HD Cape Town, RSA Cert. Camb.
Corrigan, Jovita Tumao  BA Tor., MA McG., MEd S. Fraser
Gowlett, Gerald Darren  MA Ulster, PGDipTEFL/ESL MA Kent
Hebblethwaite, Mark  BA Gtr., CELTA Camb.
Horne, Julie Rebecca  BA MA Texas
Houston, Hall Gerard  BA Wales, CEd Brist., Dip (English Language Teaching) Camb.
Mcewan Drew  MSc Stir.
Sek, Ivy Man-chi 石敏枝  LLB PGCEd HK
Tabbakh, Sami  BA N.E., MA Curtin, RSACert Camb.

**Administrative Assistant**

Kam, Addy Wai-yi 甘蕙儀  BA Vic.
Community College of City University

Principal
Ng, Jennifer Glok-hong 黃玉虹
BA S. Fraser, MSocSc PCEd HK, FCIM, CMCIM, FHKIM

Vice-Principals
Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權
(Acting Head, Division of Computer Studies)
BSc CUHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKIE, RPE(ENS)

Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 劉煥儀
BA MA HK, DipEd CUHK

Wong, Pik-yuen Chan 黃陳碧苑
(Acting Head, Division of Social Studies)
BSSc MSW CUHK, EdD Brist., RSWHK

Lecturer
Schwartz, Warren Michael
BA C’dia

Assistant Lecturers
Chan, Yeung 陳暘
BA De Mont.

Tsang, Chi-chung 曾智聰
BA MPhil CUHK

Managers
Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠
(Senior Lecturer, Division of Commerce)
BEcon MEd Syd., CPA(Aust.)

Ip, Bonny Yan-man Yin 葉嚴仁敏
(Senior Lecturer, Division of Social Studies)
MSocSc HK

Deputy Centre Manager
Wong, Yuk-tung 黃耀棟
BA MPhil PhD HK

College Secretary
Wong, Edmand Yuk-man 黃育文
BA Br. Col.

Senior Development Officer
Chan, Yiu-bing 陳瑤冰
BBA HKBU, MEcon HK

Assistant College Secretaries
Ooi, Chole Yin-hue 黃顯惠
BSc Lond. Sch. of Econ. & Pol. Sci., MPhil Camb.

Wong, Anita Chung-man 王聰敏
BComm MComm Qld., CPA(Aust.)
Executive Officer
Ngan, Kit-yan 顏潔欣  BSc MEng City HK

Division of Commerce
Head: Dr Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明

Principal Lecturers
Lam, Kokin 林國健  MS Louisiana State, MS PhD (Systems Engg) Georgia I.T.
Shea, Koon-wah 佘冠華  MBA Cran. I.T., DipAdvAcc O’ld., ACMA, ACIS, FCCA, FHKSA, CPAHK, FCPA
Siu, Oswald Tsan-pui 蕭燦培  BS UCLA, MS Yale, MS DS Harv.
Tam, Nicholas Pui-ho 譚沛穗  BSc HK, MBA UEA, PGDipPM Brist., MIPM

Senior Lecturers
Cheng, Po-wah 鄭保華  LLM Lond., PCLL HK, LLM Wolves., LLM City HK, Barrister(Hong Kong) FCIS
Cheung, Ruby Kwok-chu Chan 張陳國珠  MBA Brun., ACIS, ACMA, FCPA, FCCA, ACS, ATIIK
Choi, Teresa Ha-chu 蔡霞珠 (Manager, Community College of City University)  BEd Econ MEd Syd., CPA(Aust.)
Fu, Peter Chi-ming 傅智明  BA(Econ) W. Ont., MBA HK, DipEd CUHK, PhD Ed., MAIB
Fullgrabe, Lorna H 傅美蘭  BA W. Aust., GradDipBus MBA Curtin, AFAMI, MKHIM
Ho, Albert Chun-kuong 何振廣  MSc MBA Aston
Ho, Holly Lai-fong 何麗芬  BBA PGDip Ed CUHK, MBA Brun., FCIB
Ho, Ron Yiu-wah 何耀華  BA Manc., MSc Manc., PhD Lond., MBIM, CMA
Li, Stephen Chun-yue 李振宇  BS MA Calif. State, PhD Brad., AMACEA, FAMS
Liu, Kin-cheung 劉建章  MA Lanc., PhD Hudd., ACIB, ACIS, ACS, AHKIB
Lo, Chi-ning 盧雅寧  MSc Lond., FRSS, CStat, GIMA, MIS, MMAA
Wong, Kelston Hung-wan 黃鴻雲  BA Calg., BCA Well., DipEd CUHK, MBA H.W., PhD N. Territory, ACA(NZ), ANZIM, CPAHKICPA
Yue, Kwok-keung 余國強  MFin R.M.I.T., MSc Middlesex., MSc PhD Sheff., MSc Lond., CStat, AFIMA
### Lecturers

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Paul Po-ka</td>
<td>BA Man., MSc W. Ont., PGD(BAdmin) H.-W., MHKSS, CStat, MHKERA, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Eleanor Tsz-kim</td>
<td>MS Sal., PhD Educ., MEd HK, ACIS, APIM, AITD, AHKIPM, AlnslM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Yuk-yan Lin</td>
<td>BCom MCM., PCEd HK, MAcc CUHK, CFOCert SNAl</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiang, Yuk-shui</td>
<td>BSocSc PCEd HK, MBA CUHK, MA City HK, MHKIM, FSTBE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Sin-wai</td>
<td>BBA UEa, MBA Adel., FCPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Howard Yu-ching</td>
<td>BBA Oregon, MBA Wis., DipCSR Comp. Learning Cir. (LA)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Haratio Pak-hong</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MBA War.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Fong-kong</td>
<td>BSc HK, MSc City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Winnie Yuen-ling</td>
<td>BA CNAAT, MBA Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Yu-on</td>
<td>BA Winn., MSc Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Henry Koon-nam</td>
<td>MA Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Christine Lai-wa</td>
<td>BEcon ANU, MAAppFin Macq., AHKSA, ASCPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lok 梁嘉輝</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Titania Ka-wing</td>
<td>BA(Econ) BAS Yorker(Can.), MBA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Miu-han</td>
<td>BSc City, MA Lanc., PCEd HK, MCIM(UK)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liew, Giew-leong</td>
<td>MMaac, CA (New Zealand), CPA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lo, Victor Wai-kin</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Luk, Kwai-wing</td>
<td>BMgr Northland Open U., MBA Birm., DBA Macq., Banking Dip HKIBank, AMHKIBank</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man, Fion Lai-chun</td>
<td>BEd MEd Manit.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mohan, Joseph Bernard</td>
<td>BCom Delhi, MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Paul Wai-kit</td>
<td>BSSc PhD CUHK, MBA Br. Col., MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poon, Ken Man-kuen</td>
<td>BCom Sask., MBA Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Daniel Kam-hung</td>
<td>BA S. Ill., MA Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Ben Kin-fai</td>
<td>BBA Wis., MSc MBA Ill., GradCSA, CPAWSBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Lisa Siu-kuam</td>
<td>BBus Vic. Coll., MCom C. Sturt, PCEd HK, ACPA, FHKSA</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Executive Officer II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Kai-yuen</td>
<td>BA Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MA CUHK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
**Division of Computer Studies**

**Acting Head:** Dr Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen 蔡耀權

**Associate Head:** Mr Cheung, Derek Fook-wah 張福華

**Principal Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Joseph Chi-kong</td>
<td>MS Wir., MS PhD Indiana, MACM, MASA, MARO, MINNS, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Derek Fook-wah</td>
<td>BCom MSc Hwa Ki Coll. of Com. &amp; Eng., MBA Brun., MHKCS, MIDPM, ABIM, MInstM, AMITD</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Choi, Charlie Yiu-kuen</td>
<td>BSc CUIHK, MSc Leeds, PhD Sund., CEng, MIEEE, MACS, MIE(Aust.), MHKCS, MHKIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)**

**Senior Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Cassandra Ying-har</td>
<td>MCom NSW, FHKSA, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Terry Kwok-keung</td>
<td>MSc Birm., GradDip CNAAC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Layfield, Andrew Martin</td>
<td>BSc Sux., MSc Leic., PhD Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Ivan Si-wai</td>
<td>MS S. Carolina</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Patrick Pak-keung</td>
<td>BSc Sask., DipEd CUIHK, MA St. Johns, PhD Hull</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Terence Yu-wing</td>
<td>BSc MBA Sask., MQAI</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chang, Rose Cheuk-wai Fong</td>
<td>BSc N. Lond., MBA Sur., MEd HKPU, MHKCS, MHKAECT</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chau, Chi-cheong</td>
<td>BSc National Taiwan, MS Mich. State, Cert. Novell Eng., Cert. Academy</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Bryan Wing-chung</td>
<td>MSc Essex, MBCS, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Riemann Fai-ki</td>
<td>BSc CUIHK, MPhil City HK, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Albert Hon-chuen</td>
<td>BA CPHK, MSc Sheff. Hallam</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Rossella Kin-hung</td>
<td>BSc Jnan, MS Utah State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Alice Wang Shinyi</td>
<td>BA Indiana</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liang, Samuel Tien-yau</td>
<td>BSc N’cler(UK), MSc CPHK, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ma, Kenny Wai-yin</td>
<td>BA Sur., MBA Leic., AMHKCS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ong, Jane Seow-yen</td>
<td>BS McG., MCS San Diego State, MIEEE</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Siu, Brian Kam-tim</td>
<td>MSc Lond., MPhil City HK, MBCS, MACS, MAIM, MHKCS, MHERDA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tse, Cyril Ning</td>
<td>BSc Jnan, MPhil CPHK, MEd HKPU, MHKCS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Assistant Lecturer

Kwong, Timothy Chung-hang 鄧頌恒  
BBA MPhil City HK

### Computer Officer

Yiu, Raymond Chi-wai 姚志偉  
BS BAdm Regina

### Executive Officer I

Lun, Kinmy Kit-ming 倪潔明  
BA MPhil HK

### Division of Language Studies

**Head:** Dr Corrigan, Paul Clinton  
**Associate Head:** Dr Lai, Serina Lan-heung 賴蘭香

#### Principal Lecturers

Hunter, Duncan Burns 韓登勤  
BA, MPhil HK, DipTrad La Sorbonne Nouvelle-ESIT, PGDipLingSc Wales,  
DipCredit Manc. Met.

Lai, Serina Lan-heung 賴蘭香  
BA MEd HK

Lau, Wanda Woon-yee 劉煥儀  
(Vice-Principal, Community College of City University)  
BA HK, DipEd CUHK

#### Senior Lecturers

Corrigan, Paul Clinton  
BA Indiana, MA Col., PGCHKLaw City HK,  
EdD Brist.

Lam, Aileen Lai-yam Chan 林陳麗音  
BA MPhil HK, PhD Lond.

Lau, Grace Kwan-bick 劉若璧  
BA HKPE, MBA York(Can.), MCSD

Mak, David Lai-woon 麥禮煥  
BA HK, MPhil York(UK), PhD R’dg.,  
MGSIA, MHKTranslS, MIACI

Takahashi, Rita 高橋李玉香  
BA CUHK, MA Keir, PhD HK,  

Tse, Alan Chung 謝聰  
MA Leeds, PhD HK, MIL

Wong, Fu-wing 黃富榮  
BA MPhil PCEd PhD HK

#### Lecturers

Chan, Michael Che-ming 陈志敏  
BSc Sur., MA City HK, CertTESOL TCL

Chan, Andy Lung-jan 陳繼  
MA Birm., MIL DipTrans The Institute of Linguistics

Chan, Jim Tau-jen 陳駿燕  
MA CUHK, MIL, MHKTranslS,  
MCLSHK, NAATI
Chau, Carrie Kam-hung 周錦紅
Chong, Gwen Dan-ching 張丹青
Choi, Mary Sau-yei 蔡秀怡
Chou, Josephine Wai-chu Ng 曹伍慧珠
Chuen, Yuk-li 全玉莉
Forde, Kevin P
Hui, Eddy Shun 許迅
Hui, Maggie Ting-ting 許婷婷
Hung, Tao 浩瀚
Kaddatz, Dei-Lorraine
King, Victor Simon Leslie
Ip, Irene Kwok-chun 葉穎珍
Jacob, Sonia
Lam, Kai-biu 林啟標
Lau, Ivan Chun-man 劉俊民
Lau, Wai-lam 劉衛林
Lau, Rita Yuk-kwan Ng 劉吳玉君
Law, Vicky Yuen-mei 蘇婉薇
Li, Chi-ming 李志明
Li, Lavina Wan-no 李嘉娜
Mak, Eddy Wai-ho 麥偉華
Murakami, Hitoshi 村上仁
Santandreu, David 桑載維
Takata, Kazuyuki 高田和幸
Tang, Lap-kwong 鄧立光
Tsang, Mary Tabarsi 曾美德
To, Edmund Chi-him 杜志謙
Wu, Dominic Kuok-meng 胡國明

Assistant Lecturers
Horibe, Masakazu 堀部昌一
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美

Executive Officer I
Pong, Carmen Ka-ling Li 龔李嘉銘

List of Staff 2007–2008

Chau, Carrie Kam-hung 周錦紅
Chong, Gwen Dan-ching 張丹青
Choi, Mary Sau-yei 蔡秀怡
Chou, Josephine Wai-chu Ng 曹伍慧珠
Chuen, Yuk-li 全玉莉
Forde, Kevin P
Hui, Eddy Shun 許迅
Hui, Maggie Ting-ting 許婷婷
Hung, Tao 浩瀚
Kaddatz, Dei-Lorraine
King, Victor Simon Leslie
Ip, Irene Kwok-chun 葉穎珍
Jacob, Sonia
Lam, Kai-biu 林啟標
Lau, Ivan Chun-man 劉俊民
Lau, Wai-lam 劉衛林
Lau, Rita Yuk-kwan Ng 劉吳玉君
Law, Vicky Yuen-mei 蘇婉薇
Li, Chi-ming 李志明
Li, Lavina Wan-no 李嘉娜
Mak, Eddy Wai-ho 麥偉華
Murakami, Hitoshi 村上仁
Santandreu, David 桑載維
Takata, Kazuyuki 高田和幸
Tang, Lap-kwong 鄧立光
Tsang, Mary Tabarsi 曾美德
To, Edmund Chi-him 杜志謙
Wu, Dominic Kuok-meng 胡國明

Assistant Lecturers
Horibe, Masakazu 堀部昌一
Taga, Yumi 多賀友美

Executive Officer I
Pong, Carmen Ka-ling Li 龔李嘉銘
**List of Staff 2007–2008**

**Division of Social Studies**

**Acting Head:** Dr Wong, Pik-yuen  黃陳碧苑

**Associate Head:** Dr Cheung, Chor-yung  張楚勇

**Principal Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Siu-kau</td>
<td>MSocSc PhD AdvDipSW HK, RSW, MApp Mgt MEBM N’cle (NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Pik-yuen Chan</td>
<td>BSSc MSW CUHK, EdD Brist., RSWHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Senior Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Beech, Stephen A</td>
<td>CertEd S’ton, BEd Nedlands Col., MSc Oregon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Wai-to</td>
<td>BSSc MEd CUHK, MSocSc Birm.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Rosa Wai-yin</td>
<td>BA MPA HK, MSc HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Chor-yung</td>
<td>BA HK, MPhil CUHK, PhD Hall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chiu, Herbert Kou-tai</td>
<td>BA Hull, DipEd MA Lond., PhD Lond., MBPsS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Esther Oi-wah</td>
<td>BA C’dia., MSW PhD HK, RSWHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fok, Shiu-yeu</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSc Lond., PhD Brist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Wai-wah</td>
<td>MSocSc PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Bonny Yan-man Yim</td>
<td>MSc Lond., (Manager, Community College of City University)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liu, Fanny Wai-ching Lo</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mok, Hing-Iuen</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Wai-kam</td>
<td>BSW HKBC, PhD Sheff.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Lecturers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Qualifications</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Josiah Tin-yen</td>
<td>BBA CUHK, MSc HKPU</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Kenny Kam Ming</td>
<td>BSc MSc Florida Int’l</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cheng, Rinna Long-chi Wong</td>
<td>MSocSc PhD HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chu, Siu-yuk Leung</td>
<td>BA Lanc., MA Keele</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Kwok-kin</td>
<td>BSW HKBU, MSc Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Billy Chi-on</td>
<td>BSoc MSW MPA PhD HK, PGDipMS CP HK, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ho, Keung-sing</td>
<td>BSSc PGDipEd MPhil CUHK, MEd Nott.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Oi-ling</td>
<td>BSW Syd., MEd WS W., RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Name</td>
<td>Degree/Awards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>---------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hung, Billy Ying-ho</td>
<td>MSc Sur., MSocSc HK, MSc Sur., PhD Wales, CQSW, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Vitti Sau-mei</td>
<td>BA St. Claud State U., MSc SWL, PhD Wiz.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ko, Connie Kwan-yin</td>
<td>MA Lond., RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwan, Wai-hong</td>
<td>BA MSW PhD HK, LLB Lond., RSW, Accredited Mediator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Sylvia Yuk-ching</td>
<td>MSocSc HK, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lai, Patrick Yiu-man</td>
<td>MSocSc MPA AdvEd HK, MIHRM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Kim-ming</td>
<td>BSSc MPhil CUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Constance Lam-ying</td>
<td>BA Qm., CertEd CertSch'lCounsel.&amp;Guid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mak, Yung-sung</td>
<td>BA Qu., CertEd CertSch'lCounsel.&amp;Guid.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Man, Kam-yin</td>
<td>BSc Edin., MA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Isabella Fung-sheung</td>
<td>BA MPHil HKBU, MA Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phung, Andrew Sang Quang</td>
<td>BSc MPsy N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sun, Stephen Yu-kit</td>
<td>BA(SW) Soochow, MSW CUHK, MAppMgt N'cle (NSW)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Peter Sai-yee</td>
<td>BPhil PUU(Italy), BSc Middx., MPsy S. Aust, GMBPS, AMAPS, LAPHP, FMHKPsyS, GMHKPsyS, MNCH(Reg.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yeung, Audrey Ye-bon Lim</td>
<td>BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, RSW</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yu, Kar-ming</td>
<td>BA Essex, MA Warw., PhD Brist.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yue, Sam Jack Wai-chik</td>
<td>BA HK, MPA S. Calif.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Assistant Lecturer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Kwok, Ingrid Sharon</td>
<td>BA Hull, MSc LSE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Wilbur Ka-bong</td>
<td>BA Wales, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Executive Officer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Awards</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liou, Tsz-kiu</td>
<td>BCom W'gang, MCom N.S.W., PGC(PR) HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Research Centres

University Research Centres

Centre for Coastal Pollution and Conservation

Director
Wu, Rudolf Shiu-sun 胡紹燊
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc CUHK, BSc MPhil HK, PhD Br. Col., MIWEM, MMBA

Centre of Super-Diamond and Advanced Films

Director
Lee, Shuit-tong 李述湯
(Professor (Chair) of Materials Science, Department of Physics and Materials Science)
BSc CUHK, MSc(Chem) Roch., PhD Br. Col.

Executive Officer II
Lam, Pat 林敏儀
BSc HKPU

Language Information Sciences Research Centre

Director
T’ou, Benjamin Ka-yin 鄒嘉彥
(Professor (Chair) of Linguistics and Asian Languages, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
MA Harv., PhD Calif., FIL

Associate Director
Lai, Tom Bong-yeung 黎邦洋
(Associate Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
BSc MA DipEd CUHK, MA HK, MIL, Incorporated Linguist, MHKTranslS

Assistant Professor
Kwong, Oi-yee 鄺藹兒
(Assistant Professor, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
MPhil PhD Camb.
List of Staff 2007–2008

Liu Bie Ju Centre for Mathematical Sciences

Director
Wong, Roderick Sue-cheun 王世全
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics; Vice-President (Research); and Dean of Graduate Studies)
BA San Diego State Coll., PhD Alta., FRScan, Foreign Member, Academy of Sciences of Turin

Deputy Director
Ciarlet, Philippe G. A. M.
(Professor (Chair) of Mathematics, Department of Mathematics)
PhD Case Inst. of Tech., PhD Paris, Doctor Honoris Causa Ovidius U., Member French Acad. of Sci., Member Roumanian Acad., Members French Acad. of Tech, Member Nat’l Acad. of Sci., Member, Academia Europaea

Executive Officer II
Xie, Sophie Xin-yu 謝新宇
BA Inst de Management Europe-Asie, PGC U Catholique de l’Ouest, France

Wireless Communications Research Centre

Director
Yung, Edward Kai-ning 容啟寧
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)
BSc(EE) MSc PhD Mississippi, CEng, FIEE, SMIEEE, FHKIE, FHKAAST, FCIE, MHKCS

Associate Professor
Xue, Quan 薛泉
(Associate Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering; Director, Industrial Technologies Centre)
BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg, MSc PhD U. of Electronic Sci.

Faculty Research Centres

Centre for Applied Computing and Interactive Media

Director
Liew, Kim-meow 劉錦茂
(Professor (Chair) of Building and Construction, Department of Building and Construction)
BSc Mich. Tech., MEng PhD Sing.
List of Staff 2007–2008

Centre for Chaos and Complex Networks

Director
Chen, Guanrong 陳關榮
(Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering) MS Zhongshan, PhD Texas A & M, IEEE

Centre for Chinese and Comparative Law

Director
Lin, Feng 林峰
(Associate Professor, School of Law) LLB Fudan, LLM Well., PhD Beijing, Called to the Bar of Hong Kong (The High Court of Hong Kong)

Centre for Communication Research

Director
Lee, Chin-chuan 李金銓
(Professor (Chair) of Communication, Department of English and Communication) BA Nat’l Chengchi, MA Hawaii, PhD Mich.

Governance in Asia Research Centre

Director
Tao, Julia Po-wah Lai 陶黎寶華
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration) BA MSW HK, PhD E. Anglia, MHKSWA, MHKAAA

Associate Director
Cheung, Anthony Bing-leung 張炳良
(Professor, Department of Public and Social Administration) BScSc HK, MSc Aston, PhD Lond.

Southeast Asia Research Centre

Director
Case, William 案
(Professor, Department of Asian and International Studies) PhD Texas
Associate Director
Wee, Vivienne 黃麗嫣
(Associate Professor, Department of Asian and International Studies)
BA BFA Minn., MSocSc N.U. S’pore, PhD ANU

The Halliday Centre for Intelligent Applications of Language Studies

Director
Webster, Jonathan James 衛真道
(Head, Department of Chinese, Translation and Linguistics)
MA PhD SUNY Buffalo

Executive Officer I
Wong, Joey Ho-yee 黃可兒
BA City HK, MA CUHK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centre of Electronic Packaging and Assemblies, Failure Analysis and Reliability Engineering</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chan, Archie Yan-cheong 陳忍昌 (Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSc(EE) PhD DIC Lond., MBA HK, ACGI, CEng, FIEE, FHKIE, FIEEE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centre for Innovative Applications of Internet and Multimedia Technologies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ip, Horace Ho-shing 葉豪盛 (Head and Professor (Chair) of Computer Science, Department of Computer Science)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc PhD Lond., CEng, CPhys, MInstP, FIEE, MIEEE, FHKIE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Centre for Power Electronics</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Ron Shu-yuen 許樹源 (Professor (Chair) of Electronic Engineering, Department of Electronic Engineering)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BSc(E&amp;EEng) Birm., PhD Lond., CEng, MIEEE, FIE(Aust.), FIEEE</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Co-director |
| Chung, Henry Shu-hung 鍾樹鴻 (Associate Dean, Faculty of Science and Engineering; Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering) |
| BEng PhD HKP, MIEEE |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quality Evaluation Centre</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Director</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Kwan-kwok 梁君國 (Associate Professor, Department of Applied Social Studies)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LLB Nat’l Chengchi, MSc PhD Lond.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Executive Officer I |
| Hung, Pui-ki 洪佩琪 |
| BSocSe MPhil City HK |
Applied R&D Centres in the Pearl River Delta

Shenzhen Applied R&D Centres

Biotechnology and Health Research Centre

Director
Yang, Mengsu 杨梦甦
(Professor (Chair) of Chemistry, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc Xiamen, MSc S. Fraser, PhD Tor., MACS

Futian-CityU Mangrove R and D Centre

Director
Tam, Nora Fung-yee 譚鳳儀
(Professor (Chair) of Biology, Department of Biology and Chemistry)
BSc MPhil CUHK, MSc Sheff., PhD York(UK), CBiol, MIBiol

Industrial Technologies Centre

Director
Xue, Quan 薛泉
(Associate Professor, Department of Electronic Engineering; Associate Professor, Wireless Communications Research Centre)
BSc Chengdu Inst. of Radio Engg., MSc PhD U. of Electronic Sci.
List of Staff 2007–2008

Administrative and Academic Support Offices

Academic Regulations and Records Office

Director
Chu, Mary Rose Wing-wah Ng 朱吳穎華
BSocSc HK

Senior Academic Regulations and Records Officers

Law, Danny Chi-kin 羅子健 (Acting)
MSc Salf.

Ip, Annie Shuet-lam 葉雪琳
BSocSc HK, MA CPHK

Tang, Ringo Sai-chung 鄧世鍾 (Acting)
BSSc CUHK, DipMS HKP & HKMa.
Cert(Ter. Ed. Admin. & Mgt.) HK, MBIM

Administrative Officers

Chan, Lily Yuet-wah Sham 陳沈月華
BA Tor.

Leung, Agnes Bo-wah Siu 梁霭寶華
HD HKP, PGD(Eng for Prof.) HKPU

Executive Officers I

Cheung, Portia Wai-hin 張偉軒
BSocSc HK

Fok, Chi-yung 霍志英
BBA CUHK, LLB LLM Peking,
PGCHKLaw CPHK

Luk, Cecilia Man-ping 業萬平
DipBM HKP & HKMa, BCom Curtin

Lo, Belinda Yee-wah 廖李綺華
BA HK

Executive Officers II

Fok, Emily Che-sinn 霍智善
BBA HK

Hui, Andra Mee-sheung 許英嫦
BSc CPHK, MBA H.W., PGD (Eng. for the Professions) MA HKPU, MBCS

Ho, Sodi Lai-kuen 何麗嫦
BSc HKPU

Poon, Elizabeth Wan-lam 潘尹琳
BA MA HK

Wong, Ka-ying 黃麗嫦
BBA Lingnan, MA City HK

Wong, Chloe Suei-yin 黃思妍
BA MA HK

Wu, Joy Kin-lok 胡建樂
BA BEd Regina, MSc HKPU

Admissions Office

Director
Cheng, Emily Kit-ching Kwong 鄭鄺潔貞
BSocSc HK, DipDevStud Camb.,
MA Gloucestershire, EdD Leic.
List of Staff 2007–2008

Supervisory Executive Officers
Ip, Jane Tai-ching 葉帶貞
BA W. Ont., CertEd HK
Mak, Queenie Wing-han 李詠衍
BA HK, MSc HKPU

Executive Officers I
Cheung, Janet Kan 張瑾
BEng HK, MBA CUHK,
PGC (Ter Edu Admin & Mgt) HK (SCOPE)
Ho, Micka Lai-lai 何麗麗
BSc Ulster
Lee, Queenie Wing-yan 李泳欣
BSocSc HK, MA CUHK

Executive Officers II
Cheng, Lamy Lai-ping 鄭麗萍
BA City HK
Lee, Sze-ming 李思茗
BA York (Can.),
PGDipTransl. & Intepret. HKPU
Yan, Beryl Mei-lei 甄美梨
BA MPhil HK

Campus Planning Office

Acting Director
Fung, Siu-man 馮少文
BArch HK, MSc UC Lond., MHKIA,
CRIBA, ARAIA, Authorized Person
(Building Authority), Architect (Alberta
Association of Architects), Reg. Architect
(HK), Class I Reg. Architect (PRC)

Associate Director
Chan, Tsz-kin 陳子健
BEng HKPU, AASHRAE, MCIBSE,
MHKIE

Managers (Projects)
Au, Chun-kou 区振求
HD Arch Stud. City HK,
BA DipArch Greenwich, MHKIA,
Reg. Architect, Authorized Person (Building
Authority)
Cheng, Edwin Ka-cheong 鄭嘉瑒
BSc DipAdvArchStud R. Gordon,
Reg. Architect, MHKIA

Associate Managers
Lau, Kenneth Kwok-on 劉國安
Dip HD Asso HKP, Dip CEM, RPEng,
AMICES, MACE, MCIOB, MHKIE,
MHKIS, ARICS, Reg. Professional
Surveyor SRB
List of Staff 2007–2008

Man, Chin-ho 文展豪
BEng Sheff., MSc(Eng) HK, CEng, MIMechE, MHKIE, MCIBSE

Wong, Leo Kwok-leung 黃國樑
HC Morrison Hill TI, AdvDipSPM HKPC&ACE, AMCIoB

Executive Officers II
Chien, Pauline 錢文君
MA CUHK

Wong, Meithy Mei-fu 黃美芙
BSc S. Calif.

City University of Hong Kong Press

Director
Kwong, Patrick Tze-hea 鄺子器
BSc HK

Editorial Manager
Chan, Edmund Ka-yung 陳家揚
BA HKPU, MA HKBU

Graphics Manager
Chan, Toni Tuen-nin Hui 陳許團年
MA CNAI

Administrative Officer
So, David Wai-wing 蘇偉榮
BSc CUHK, CertEd HK

Executive Officer I
Chan, Chris Ming-wai 陳明慧
BA CUHK

Senior Reprographic Officer
Yuen, Paul Poh-beng 阮坡民
BA City HK

CityU Enterprises Limited

Managing Director
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA
(Executive Director, Office of CityU Extension; Chief Executive Officer, CityU Professional Services Limited)

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
MA Macq., LLM City HK
(Associate Director, Office of CityU Extension; Company Secretary, CityU Professional Services Limited)
CityU Professional Services Limited

Chief Executive Officer
Ng, James Kam-ming 伍金銘
(Executive Director, Office of CityU Extension; Managing Director, CityU Enterprises Limited)
BCom NSW, CA(Aust.), CPA(Aust.), FHKSA, FCPA

Company Secretary
Lam, Shirley Siu-lai 林小麗
(Associate Director, Office of CityU Extension; Company Secretary, CityU Enterprises Limited)
MA Macq., LLM City HK

Communications Office

Director
Fung, Victor Keung 馮強
BSSc CUHK, MSocSc HK, MPhil Camb.

Communications Managers
Chen, Longgen 陳龍根
BA Shanghai Foreign Language Inst., MA Shanghai Int’l Studies U

Lam, Shirley Yuen-ping 林婉萍
BA HK, MA City HK

Senior Communications Officer
Cheng, Karen Yee-kwan 鄭誼群
HonsDip HKBC, MBA Strath.

Communications Officers I
Chan, Ellen Sin-yu 陳倩茹
BA HKBC, MA HKBU
Kwan, Jenny Pui-ying 關鳳盈
BA HK
Leung, Michelle Tsz-yeo 梁子儀
BA HK, MA CUHK
Wong, Joanne Ngan-yee 黃雅儀
BA W. Ont.

Communications Officers II
Kam, Jo Tim-mei 金恬薇
BA City HK
Tsang, Zoey Pong-wun 曾邦媛
BA MA CUHK
Tse, June Tin-yan 謝天恩
BSSc CUHK
### Computing Services Centre

#### Acting Director
- Poon, Raymond Kin-chung 潘建中 MS Col., MIEEE

#### Associate Director
- Mok, Peter For-che 莫戈芝 BSc CUHK

#### Systems Managers
- Chan, John Chun-pong 陳振邦 BS(Math) BS(Phy) MS Wash.
- Chin, Maria Po-mon 錢寶雯 BSc W. Ont.
- Kwok, Chi-yuen 郭子茵 MSc Lond., DipCS Glas., MHKCS
- Lee, Joe Che-sut 李子實 BSc Essex, MBA Sur., MSc HKBU

#### Computer Officers
- Chan, Manfred Chi-fai 陳志輝 BEng MSc(EE) HKP, MIEEE, CEng
- Cheung, Andes Kam-ming 張錦鳴 BSc MSc CPHP, PGC(Teach High Edu) HKPU
- Chow, Kin-yip 鄭建業 BSc(EE) BSc(Phy) Iowa
- Chow, Joe Shu-chau 曾樹秋 BSc Essex, MSc HKBU
- Chu, Francis Chi-mo 朱自武 MSc City HK, MACS
- Ho, Joseph Hin-kay 何源基 BS(CS) Texas Tech., PhD HNUTCM
- Ho, Dennis Siu-chung 何小聰 BSc Warw.
- Kong, Edmond Chi-tat 江志達 BSc Ulster, MSc Nott., MA City HK
- Lee, Mei-ling 李美玲 BSc CNAI
- Tang, Angela Wai-yee 鄧慧儀 BSc CUHK, MS Chic.
- Tsui, Billy Kwok-leung 徐國樑 DMS HKPU & HKMA
- Tsui, Siu-ki 徐兆基 BSc New Br.
- Wong, Henry Hon-yu 黃漢僧 BSc Jinan, MEngSc N.S.W.
- Wong, Dick Kwok-leung 黃國良 BEng HKP, MSc CPHP
- Wong, Wilson Yip-san 黃寶新 BSc MPhil HK
- Wong, Clevin Yuk-yin 黃玉彥 BSc PhD CUHK, MSc PGCAcc CPHP, CEng, SenMIEEE, CMBCS, MHKIE, CSci, RHCE
- Yeung, Man 楊敏 MSc Nott., PGDipMS HKP, MA CPHP,
  BSc Lond., BSc(Eco) Lond., MStat HK,
  MBCS
- Yu, Annie 于安妮 BSc City, MSc Lond.
Senior Executive Officer
Chong, Jessica Man-ying  莊文瑛  BSc CUHK, PGDHumResMgt UEA, MBA City HK

Information Technology Officers II
Chan, Lincoln Sun-yin  陳新彥  BEng HK, BSc Lond.
Yau, Yuen  丘元  BSc Staffs., MSc HKUST

Executive Officer II
Laan, Noel Wai-sum  鄭慧心  BA HK, MA Lanc.

Council Secretariat
Secretary to Council
Dockrell, John  杜國維  BSc Manc.

Assistant Secretary (Council)
Lee, Beatrice Yin-ling  李燕玲  BA HK, MA City HK

Supervisory Executive Officer
Wong, Sophia Wai-kuen  黃慧娟  BA HK, MA City HK, MSc S. Aust.

Development and Alumni Relations Office
Director
Chan, Kathy Yin-ling  陳燕玲  BSW HKP, GradDip(Admin) Aust. Cath., MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

Senior Development Officer
Cheung, May Yuk-ying  張玉英  BA HK, MBA Hull

Development Officers I
Fung, Julia Chui-ning  馮翠明  BA HK, MA HKBU
Tang, Delcie Yuet-po  鄧月寶  BSW HKP, MEdAdmin N.S.W., RSW

Senior Alumni Relations Officer
Chan, Alice Yuen-ching  陳苑菁  BA HKPU

Alumni Relations Officer I
Tsang, Pheony Yee-ping  曾綺萍  BA HK, MA City HK
### Executive Officer II
Lee, Eleanor Ka-yea 李嘉怡  
BA HK, MA CUHK, PD(PR Mgt.)

### Education Development Office

#### Director
Wong, Eva Brenda Yee-wah 王鍾綺華  
BSc Lond., MPhil CNAA, PhD Dundee, PGC (Info & Lib Studies) R. Gordon

#### Senior Education Development Officers
Kwan, Anna Siu-fong 閆笑芳  
MEd Natt., PhD NSW
Downing, Kevin John 唐寧  
BA OPEN UK, DipSW PhD Exe., CPsy, CSci BPS&Sci. Council

#### Education Development Officers
Cheung, Hok-ling 張學寧  
BSoSc HKBU, MA City HK
Wong, Crusher Siu-kun 黃少群  
BSc MSc PhD W. Ont.

#### Supervisory Executive Officer
Tse, Adeline Suk-han Lau 謝劉淑嫺  
BS Alta., DipMComm CUHK, PGD HK, MA Calif.

#### Executive Officer II
Wu, Alice Ka-wai 胡嘉慧  
BSc Calif. State Poly U., MSc City HK

### Enterprise Solutions Unit

#### Acting Director
Yu, Wan-kam Chan 余燦琨  
BSc HK, MBA CUHK, CEng, MBCS

#### Systems Manager
Tang, Louisa Wai-ming Ling 鄧凌惠明  
BSc Tor., MMath Wat.

#### Computer Officers
Chan, Dennis Yeung-chun 陳偉春  
BA CPHK
Cheung, Kin-chung 鄭健中  
BSc HK
Fung, Gary Kong-yow 楊建榮  
BSc Manc., MSc(Eng) HK, MBCS, MHKIE
Lam, Lap-yan 林立仁  
BSc(CS) Kent
Leung, Anne Chui-man Ho 梁何翠雯  
BSc Calif. State
Leung, Man-hei 梁文銘  
BSc CUHK
List of Staff 2007–2008

Mui, Kitty Ping-kit 梅泳潔 BA(CS) Tennessee

Information Technology Officers I
Chiu, Eric Kwong-ming 趙冠明 BSc PGCEd HK, MSc Leeds, AMHKCS, AMACCS
Lam, Wilson Wai-pong 林偉邦 BA Winn., MSc HK
Siu, Lily Har 蕭麗 BSc CUHK, MSc Lond.

Information Technology Officer II
Mak, Edmund Hon-chung 麥漢忠 BA(CS) MSc HKPU, MPhil City HK

External Liaison and Cooperation Office

Director
Zhu, Guobin 朱國斌 MHist People’s U of China, MHist People’s U of China, LLD Aix-Marseille III, LLM HK, Associate Member Int’l Acad. of Comparative Law, Member Int’l Acad. of Constitutional Law

Exchange Programmes Manager
Wong, Alice Yuet-yau 黃月有 BA HK, MA HKUST, DipEd CUHK, GradDip(Com) NSW

Senior External Liaison Officer
Chouk, Candy Yin 卓燕 BA Northumbria

External Liaison Officers II
Cheung, Elaine Sheung-ching 張嫦清 BA City HK, MA HK
Ho, Jennifer Ching 何靜 BA Tianjin Foreign Studies
Lam, Kelly Yuen Ping 林婉萍 BSc Soc Sc HK
So, Renee Ka-lai 蘇家麗 BA City HK

Facilities Management Office

Director
Wong, Ka-yu 黃家裕 BSc CAA, MSc Uiter, PGDipBHT CPHK, CEng, RPEng(HK), MIEE, FHKIE, FCIBSE

Associate Director
Chan, Kong-yau 陳剛友 BSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK, MIME, MCIBSE, MHKIE, MIEE
Facilities Managers

Chan, Po-keung 陳保強  
BSc(Eng) MSc(Eng) MSc(Const. Project Mgt) HK, MCIBS, MIMechE, MHKIE, MIE, MASHR&ACEngg, MBIM, RPEng(HK), ACIarb, MIEE, RegCMechEng

Sun, Kingston Kin-sang 卜建生  
BSc CNAA, ARICS

Tung, Tony Chun-hung 董鎮洪  
BSc Tonghai, MSc Acton, MHKOSHA, MIOSH, RSO, AMIFireE, CSP, ProMASSE

Associate Managers

Chin, Shu-ho 錢樹豪  
BApSc(EE) On., CEng, MCIBSE, MHKIE, ACIarb, RPEng, Cert of Reg Elec Worker(HK)

Fung, Ping-yan 馮炳欣  
BSse CUN, MIH

Jim, Tommy Chi-wa 詹子華  
DipBS Coll. of Ext. Mgt.

Lau, Kwok-wah 劉國華  
BSc Bath

Ling, Philip Chi-ming 涼志明  
Dip HKP&HKMA, MAB Aust. Cath., MCIB, MABE, CMIFMA

Assistant Facilities Manager

Wong, Thomas Yiu-sang 黃耀生  
HC HKP, PD HKMA, BHMgt HK, MIH, MCIIH

Engineer

Wong, Vincent Wang-shun 黃弘汎  
MSc Herts.

Finance Office

Director

Chan, Gabriel Sai-man 陳世民  
FCMA, FCIS, FCIM, FCPA, MIIA, AHKSA

Associate Director

Chau, Maggie Choi-ying 周彩英  
BSse HK, PGDipBIT CPHK, MSc Ulster, FCCA, FHKSA

Finance Managers

Au, Albert Yiu-fong 歐耀晃  
Dip HKP, MBA HKPU, MInstPS, MInstPS(HK)

Ip, Olinda Sau-ching 葉秀貞  
Cert HKP, MA Macq.

Lau, Paulette Pui-yin 劉佩賢  
BA Tor., MBA W. Syd., MIIA
Assistant Finance Managers
Lai, Willy Wai-kuen 黎偉權
Dip HKP, BBus RMIT, FInstPS, MCIPS, MIMM, MNAPM
So, Louretta Miu-ying 蘇妙英
MBA S Q’ld, ACIS, AIMM, MInstPS(HK), MInstPS

Supervisory Executive Officer
Au, Nerissa Yuk-fong Chan 陳玉芳
DMS HKP & HKMA

Accounting Officers I
Cheung, Amy Hung Leung 張梁虹
BBA CUHK
Lee, Bruce Lap-tak 李立德
BSc NSW, MBA Hull
Look, Michael Kam-wing 劉錦榮
DipAcc Shue Yan College, AHKSA, ACCA, FCCA
Wong, May Mei-yin 黃美燕
Cert Morrison Hill TI, AHKSA

Executive Officers I
Lam, Sau-man 林秀民
BSc MSc Lond., MCom Q’ld, FHKSA
Lee, Katy Ming-tak 李銘德
BA HKPU

Accounting Officers II
Cheung, Fanny Feng-yee 張鳳儀
Dip in Business Studies Hang Seng School of Commerce, Cert (Higher Acct) Sha Tin Technical Inst., AHKSA, MACCA
Leung, Ada Mun-ling 梁敏玲
Dip HKP & HKMA, BBus Monash
Tong, Lynda Wai-yu 湯慧愉
BCom C’dia., MBA Strath.
Yip, Wendy wan-yee 葉韻儀
BBA MBA S. Fraser
Yuen, Edith Pik-shan 阮碧珊
BBus Monash, AHKSA

Human Resources Office

Acting Director
Ng, Eva Yee-wah Li 伍李綺華
BSocSc HK, MEd Bristol, ACIS

Associate Director
Leung, Helen Lai-wa 梁麗華
BA HK, PGDipMS CPHK, MA City HK, MLabour Lw & Relations Sud., MLegal Studies Technol. Syd., MIHRM
List of Staff 2007–2008

Human Resources Managers
Chan, Cecilia Chun-woon 陳轉煥
BA HK, MSc Ulster, MPracAcc Monash,
PGDipBIT CPHK, DipMS HKP, MIHRM,
MHKCS, ACIS, ASA

Chow, Kit Kit-yi 鄭嘉儀
BA W. Ont., GradDipBA Monash, PGDAPsy
City HK, MSc Lond., MEd CUHK,
GradMBPsS, GradMHKPsyS,
RPsychol(HKPsyS)

Fung, Rita Hay-mond 葉瑞文
HND CNAd, MCom GradDipER W. Syl.,
MIHRM, MAHRI

Kwok, Angela Man-ying 郭文英 (Acting)
BA HK, MIHRM, MHKIRA, MICSA

Lee, Bernard Sin-chuen 李善銓
BS Nevada, MIHRM

Administrative Officer
Yung, Lydia Mei-fong 翁美芳
BSocSc HK, MA CPHK, HKICS, ACIS,
MHKCS

Supervisory Executive Officers
Kwan, Eva Wan-chong 關媛莊
BBA Hawaii

Lee, Susan Suk-kwan 呂淑群
BA Manit.

Executive Officers I
Lau, Katherine Kit-ying 劉潔瑩
BCom Alta.

Lau, Marinda Tai-lam 劉大琳
BSoc Sc CUHK, MMan Macq.

Tso, Ludmilla Yuen-tak Cheng 曹鄭婉德
BA York(Can.), MA City HK

Wong, Angela Ming-yee 黃明儀
BA HK

Executive Officers II
Chan, Lotus Kwok-po 陳麗寶
BA City HK

Lee, Gary Tak-man 李德民
BBus Monash, MBA OUHK

Lo, Maidie Ngan-cho 羅雁雛
BBA W. Syl.

Internal Audit Unit

Director
Chow, Libby Ming-chu 周明珠
BBA CUHK, MCom Auck., CA(New Zealand), AHKSA

Internal Audit Managers
Lau, May Mei-sze 劉美施
BSc Calg., BCom Alta., MSc CUHK, CISA,
CMA
Lau, Karen Shuk-yin 劉淑賢  BSocSc HK, AHKSA, ACCA, FACCA, CISA

Audit Officer I
Chui, Hovey Kit-chun 徐潔真  PD HKP, CPA, ACCA, FCCA

Audit Officer II
Fu, Christina Tsz-ting 傅翠綾  BBA City HK

Management Board Secretariat

Secretary to Management Board
Wong, Peggy Bik-wah Chick 王薇碧華  MSocSc HK, DipMComm CUHK

Research Grants Office

Director
Cheng, Linda Lai-sheung Lui 鄭呂麗嫦  BSocSc HK

Research Grants Manager
Sun, Cecilia Siu-ling 孫少玲  BA BAdminStud York (Can.), MBA City HK

Administrative Officer
Tsang, Helena Hing-ni 曾慧妮  BSocSc HKBC

Executive Officer I
Geall, Vicki M  BA Wlv., MA C. L. Eng.

Executive Officers II
Chan, Katherine Man-yee 陳敏儀  BA MPhil HKBU
Wan, Karen Wan-nam 溫運娜  BSocSc HK

Run Run Shaw Library

Librarian
Ching, Steve Hsianghoo 景祥祜  MBA PhD Nebraska

Associate Librarians
Yeung, Kai-sum 楊啟深  BSc CUHK, MLS W. Ont., MBA H.W.
Chan, Diana Lai-ha 陳麗霞  BBA CUHK, MLib San Jose State
### Senior Assistant Librarian

To, Teresa Wan-fung 杜芸芬  
BAPSc Technol. Syd., BA C. Sturt, MLib N.S.W.

### Assistant Librarians I

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fung, Peggy Siu-ngo 馮小娥</td>
<td>BA HK, MLib Wales</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Lai-chu 劉麗珠</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, GradDiplIM-Lib MLib N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leung, Maria Wai-hing 梁麗靜</td>
<td>MLIS Texas, BA OUHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Li, Kit Kit-Ha 李潔霞</td>
<td>BA HK, MLib Wales, MCLIP</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>So, Edward Yiu-kwong 蘇耀光</td>
<td>BSc Lond., MLS. Alabama</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tai, Alice Shuk-yi 戴淑兒</td>
<td>BA HK, MAppSc Charles Sturt, GradDiplIM-Lib N.S.W.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Assistant Librarians II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Cheung, Celine Hiu-ling 張曉寧</td>
<td>BSc CUHK, MS Florida</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hui, Ka-ying 許嘉盈</td>
<td>BBA HKUST, MLIS Wu.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lau, Milly Mei-wan 劉美雲</td>
<td>BSocSc HK, MLibInfoStud Hawaii, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lee, Shun-wa 李韋華</td>
<td>BA PGCEd MPhil HK, MSc Ill.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pong, Joanna Yi-hang 龐麗行</td>
<td>BA HK, MSc(InfoSci) City, MSc CityHK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tsang, Jane Siu-kwan 曾少鈞</td>
<td>BEd Nort., MLib Wales, PGC (Computing) City HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Jade Lai-king 黃麗玲</td>
<td>BA CUHK, MLib Wales, MInfoMgt &amp; Sys Monash</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wong, Philip Ping-kit 黃秉傑</td>
<td>BA MPhil CUHK, MSc N. Carolina, MSc N. Y. State</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Officer

Cheng, Michael Sai-fuk 鄭世福  
BEng MSc HK, MCSE

### Executive Officer I

Shum, Sheena Wai-man 沈維文  
BA Abu., MA City HK

### Executive Officers II

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Degree/Institution</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Chow, Ngan-foon 周颺歡</td>
<td>BA CUHK, GradDiplIM N.S.W., MAppSc C. Sturt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chung, Stella Sze-yuk 鍾時玉</td>
<td>BSc HKBU, GDLIS Lond.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lam, Cyrus Wui-chi 林楹哲</td>
<td>BA HK</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ng, Flora Wai-chu 吳惠珠</td>
<td>BBus Q’ld., MAppSc Charles Sturt, MA City HK</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
List of Staff 2007–2008

**Student Development Services**

**Director**
Chan, Joseph Kai-nin 陈棨年  
BA DipSW HK, MBA Strath., MEd CUHK, FHKIHRM

**Associate Directors**
Davies, Dorothy Ka-yiu Wong 戴王嘉瑤  
BA(Ed) Hull, AHKIHRM  
Yee, Ruth Wing-yu 余詠宇  
BA Gordon Coll., MS(Soc Serv) MS(Mass Comm) Boston, PhD CUHK

**Senior Physical Education Officer**
Ngai, Roy Hoi-yee 魏開義  
BEd Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MPE Springfield Coll.

**Senior Student Development Officers**
Chan, Rebecca Po-yu 陈寶瑜  
BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, RSW  
Lam, Helen 林海倫  
BA HK  
Li, Roslyn Wai-yee Hung 李孔惠儀  
BSSc Med CUHK

**Senior Counsellors**
Chan, Janet Yuen-ying 陈婉瑩  
BPsych W. Aust., MSc Lond., MAPS, RPsychol(NSW)  
Cheung, Raysen Wai-leung 张偉良  
BSSc HK, MBA Strath, MSc Lond., PhD Lough., PGID(AppPsy) City HK, MIHRM, RPsychol  
Cheung, Elizabeth Yee-mei 張懿媚  
BSSc CUHK, MA Mich. State  
Chung, Po-yi 鍾寶儀  
BSSc CUHK, MBA Wales, PGID(Psy) City HK, RSW, GMBPS, RPsychol  
Leung, James Sing-chung 梁誠忠  
DipMS HKP, MBA Hull, MEd CUHK, MHKIPM, MIHRM  
Leung, Theseus Siu-tong 梁兆棠  
BSSc CUHK, MA City HK, MIHRM  
Lum, Cherry Wai-man 林慧儀  
BA HK, MBA CUHK, MHKIPM  
Tam, Rock Lup-hang 潘立恒  
BSSc CUHK, RSW, MIHRM  
Wong, Holly Kit-ling 王潔玲  
BSSc Med CUHK, RSW, MAmCol. Counselling Assoc.

**Supervisory Executive Officer**
Lee, Esther Tak-fan 李德芬  
BA HK, MEd Sheff.

**Physical Education Officers**
Chau, Sunny Yat-kwong 周日光  
BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.
Lai, Rebecca Yuk-lan  賴玉蘭  BA(Ed) Hull

Counsellor
Leung, Winnie Wing-yee  梁詠儀  BA CUHK, MEd Nott.

Assistant Physical Education Officers I
Kwan, Vincent Wing-sang  關榮生  BEd Liv., DipRMgt CUHK, GradDipRMgt MA Victoria U.T.
Wan, Denis Chung-yin  尹中興  PCEd HK, BSc(PhysEd) St. Francis Xavier, MPE Springfield Coll.
Wong, Winnie Wan-sze  黃韻詩  BEd Liv., MA Victoria U.T.
Wu, Peter Ka-shun  胡家信  BEd MSc Liv.
Yau, Gordis Tak-man  邱德民  BEd Liv., MSc Leic.
Yip, Matthew Fu-sang  葉富生  BEd Nat’l Taiwan Normal, MSc Mich. State

Assistant Physical Education Officers II
Chan, Chi-hung  陳志雄  BEd CUHK
Wong, Choi-ki  黃彩琪  BBA City HK

Executive Officers I
Kirkwood, Alice Pik-wah  梁碧華  BSc Brist.
Kwok, Karen Lai-fan  郭麗芬  BA HK, MEd Nott.
Pong, Winnie Yuen-lan  龐婉蘭  MLib Wales

Executive Officers II
Lo, Pancy Oi-yee  盧靄儀  BA MSc CUHK
Wong, Sara Lai-ling  黃麗玲  BA HK

Student Residence Life Co-ordinator I
Ng, Grace Ching-man  吳靜雯  BA HK, MSc Leic.

Student Residence Life Co-ordinator II
Kwok, Maria Yuk-ling  郭玉玲  BA Ulster, AdvDip HK

Technology Transfer Office

Director
Wong, Hon-yee  黃漢儀  BS(Eng) HK, MSc Calif., MIEE, FHKIE

Senior Technology Transfer Officer
Lau, Daniel Kit  劉傑  MSc Gals., CEIEE
Technology Transfer Officer
Chan, Po-kwok 陳保國 BSc CUHK

Executive Officers I
Chau, Karen Lai-ming 馮麗明 BA HK
Chu, Stella Li-fung 朱莉鳯 BA CUHK
Leung, Karen Ka-yin 梁嘉燕 BSSc CUHK, PGC(Bus Admin) MBA City HK
City University Campus Map

1. Academic Building 教學樓
2. Cheng Yick-chi Building 鄭翼之樓
3. Fong Yun-wah Building 方潤華樓
4. Mong Man-wai Building 蒙文偉樓
5. Academic Exchange Building 學術交流大樓
6. To Yuen Building 桃源樓
7. Amenities Building 康樂樓
8. Swimming Pool 游泳池
9. Sports Complex 綜合運動場館
10. Student Residence 學生宿舍
11. Multi-media Building 創意媒體大樓 (Planning-in-progress) (籌建中)
12. Tak Chee Yuen 德智苑
13. Joint Sports Centre 聯校運動中心
14. Nam Shan Yuen 南山苑
15. University Hillside Trail 大學園林徑
16. Footbridge 天橋
17. Community College of City University Building (Construction-in-progress) 香港城市大學專上學院大樓(興建中)
18. Academic and Administrative Building (Planning-in-progress) 教學行政大樓(籌建中)
19. Student Residences Phase 4 (Planning-in-progress) 第四期學生宿舍(籌建中)